## EARTHQUAKE RISK MANAGEMENT IN SPATIAL PLANNING: THE CASE OF BAYRAKLI-İZMİR

A Thesis Submitted to the Graduate School of Engineering and Sciences of İzmir Institute of Technology in Partial Fulfilment of the Requirements for the Degree of MASTER OF SCIENCE in City Planning

> by Dilara ÖZTÜRK

> > October 2023 İZMİR

We approve the thesis of Dilara ÖZTÜRK

**Examining Committee Members:** 

**Prof. Dr. Yavuz DUVARCI** City and Regional Planning, Izmir Institute of Technology

Assoc. Prof. Dr. İlgi ATAY KAYA

City and Regional Planning, Dokuz Eylül University

18 October 2023

Assoc. Prof. Dr. Figen AKPINAR

Supervisor, City and Regional Planning, Izmir Institute of Technology

Prof. Dr. Koray VELİBEYOĞLU

Head of the Department of City and Regional Planning

**Prof. Dr. Mehtap EANES** 

Dean of the Graduate School of Engineering and Sciences

### ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

First, I would like to express my sincere gratitude and respects to my supervisor Assoc. Prof. Dr. Figen AKPINAR and members of my thesis examining committee, Prof. Dr. Yavuz DUVARCI and Assoc. Prof. Dr. İlgi ATAY KAYA for their precious support and advice.

Then, I would like to express my sincere gratitude and respect to the members of Bayraklı Municipality and Bornova Municipality in the department of Planning and Project, and Izmir Metropolitan Municipality. I could not complete this thesis without their participation and advisory.

Also, I would like to thank my friends and colleagues, for their genuine help and patience during my study.

Finally, I would like to express my deep gratitude and respect to my family for their afford, patience and help throughout my study as their unwavering support throughout my life. They believed me whole the process and gave their support.

## ABSTRACT

# EARTHQUAKE RISK MANAGEMENT IN SPATIAL PLANNING: THE CASE OF BAYRAKLI-İZMİR

Turkey has a rapid urbanization and expansion, especially since 1950s. Today, 93.4 percent of the population live in urban areas (TurkSTAT 2022). This is a threat for the country because disasters that cause great damage to human life, building stock and urban infrastructure affect urban areas more negatively. Consequences of earthquake disasters have been experienced before because most of the country consists of earthquake-prone regions defined as high risk. That is why, the issue of reducing earthquake risks in spatial planning processes is of great importance for the country. Disaster mitigation strategies, policies, actions in planning decision making and implementation processes are currently crucial and cannot be postponed.

30 October 2020 earthquake caused more than 117 deaths, collapse of numerous buildings and massive damage in Bayraklı district of Izmir. The extent of the damage show that once again, the city has a high earthquake risk however it is not adequately prepared for that risk. This study aims to provide an overview of risk management in spatial planning, as well as providing guidance for future spatial planning methodologies, from the perspective of Izmir-Bayraklı's previous planning initiatives. After evaluating the earthquake risk management in spatial planning generally, the case of Bayraklı will be analysed in detail. This will include an analysis of the previous plans' risk management strategies, an explanation of why such significant destruction took place despite the existence of a nation-wide strict legal framework and planning efforts, and a recommendation for a spatial planning policy that will ensure the sound-basis risk management in planning. The case study area includes Mansuroğlu, Manavkuyu and Adalet neighbourhoods located in Bayraklı district of İzmir province.

**Key Words:** earthquake risk reduction, risk management in spatial planning, secure settlements, mitigation approach.

## ÖZET

## MEKANSAL PLANLAMADA DEPREM RİSKİ YÖNETİMİ: BAYRAKLI-İZMİR ÖRNEĞİ

Türkiye özellikle 1950'li yıllardan bu yana hızlı bir kentleşme ve genişleme yaşamaktadır. Bugün nüfusun yüzde 93,4'ü kentsel alanlarda yaşmaktadır (TÜİK 2022). İnsan hayatına, yapı stoğuna ve kentsel altyapıya büyük zararlar veren afetlerin kentsel bölgeleri daha olumsuz etkilemesinden dolayı, bu durum aslında ülke için bir tehdittir. Ülkenin büyük bölümünün yüksek riskli olarak tanımlanan deprem eğilimli bölgelerden oluşması nedeniyle, daha önce de deprem felaketinin sonuçları yaşanmıştır. Bu sebeple, mekânsal planlama süreçlerinde deprem risklerinin azaltılması konusu ülke için büyük önem taşımaktadır. Planlamanın karar alma ve uygulama süreçlerinde afet zararlarını azaltma stratejileri, politikaları, eylemleri hayati öneme sahiptir ve ertelenemez.

30 Ekim 2020 depremi, İzmir'in Bayraklı ilçesinde 117'den fazla kişinin ölümüne, çok sayıda binanın çökmesine ve büyük hasara neden oldu. Hasarın boyutu, şehrin deprem riskinin yüksek olduğunu ancak bu riske yeterince hazırlıklı olmadığını bir kez daha ortaya koymuştur. Bu çalışma, İzmir-Bayraklı'nın önceki planlama girişimleri perspektifinden, mekânsal planlamada risk yönetimine genel bir bakış sağlamanın yanı gelecekteki mekânsal planlama metodolojileri için rehberlik sıra sağlamayı amaçlamaktadır. Mekânsal planlamada deprem risk yönetimi genel olarak değerlendirildikten sonra Bayraklı örneği ayrıntılı olarak sunulacaktır. Bu değerlendirme, önceki planların risk yönetimi stratejilerinin bir analizini, ülke çapında katı bir yasal çerçevenin ve planlama çabalarının varlığına rağmen neden bu kadar önemli yıkımın gerçekleştiğinin bir açıklamasını ve planlamada risk yönetimini sağlam temellere oturtacak bir mekânsal planlama politikası önerisi içermektedir. Örnek çalışma alanı, İzmir İli Bayraklı İlçesi'nde bulunan Mansuroğlu, Manavkuyu ve Adalet Mahallelerini kapsamaktadır.

Anahtar Kelimeler: deprem riskinin azaltılması, mekânsal planlamada risk yönetimi, güvenli yerleşimler, sakınım yaklaşımı.

## **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

LIST OF	FIGURES	viii
LIST OF	TABLES	X
CHAPTE	ER 1-INTRODUCTION	X
1.1. I	Definition of the Problem	2
1.2. A	Aim of the Study and Research Questions	3
1.3. N	Methodology	4
1.4. (	Organisation of the Study	5
1.5. I	Key Terminology	7
1.5.1	. Hazard	7
1.5.2	2. Vulnerability	9
1.5.3	B. Exposure	10
1.5.4	Risk	11
1.5.5	6. Resilience	12
1.5.6	5. Emergency	12
1.5.7	Disaster	13

CHAPTER 2-DISASTER TYPES, THEORIES, RISK MANAGEMENT AND	RISK
ASSESSMENT	14
2.1. Classification of Disasters	14
2.2. Disaster Theories: Historical Perspectives of Disasters	16
2.3. Disaster Risk Management	18
2.4. Disaster Risk Assessment	21

CHAPTER 3-EARTHQUAKE, DEVELOPMENT OF EARTHQUAKE	RISK
MANAGEMENT AND PRACTICES IN THE WORLD	23
3.1. Earthquake	23
3.2. Development Process of Earthquake Risk Management and Practices in the	World
	29
3.2.1. Japan	33
3.2.2. United States of America	35
3.2.3. Canada	36
3.2.4. Italy	37
3.2.5. France	38
3.2.6. Turkey	39
CHAPTER 4-LEGAL AND INSTITUTIONAL BACKGROUND OF EARTHQ	UAKE
RISK MANAGEMENT	41
4.1. 1923-1945 Period	42
4.2. 1945-1960 Period	45
4.3. 1960-1980 Period	48
4.4. 1980-1999 Period	51
4.5. After 1999 Period	54
4.6. Synthesis	58
CHAPTER 5-STUDY AREA: ADALET, MANSUROĞLU AND MANAV	KUYU
NEIGHBOURHOODS IN BAYRAKLI DISTRICT	64
5.1. Location, Characteristics and Earthquake Hazard of Turkey	64

5.2.4. Earthquake Risk Management Practices in Spatial Planning of İzmir	78
5.3. Location, Characteristics and Earthquake Hazard of Bayraklı	. 85
5.4. Location, Characteristics and Earthquake Hazard of Study Area	. 89
5.4.1. Planning History of the Study Area	. 93

CHAPTER 6-RESULTS AND CONCLUSION 1	1(	)	9	1
------------------------------------	----	---	---	---

R	EFERENCES	
A	PPENDICES	
	Appendix 1	
	Appendix 2	
	Appendix 3	
	Appendix 4	
	Appendix 5	
	Appendix 6	136
	Appendix 7	
	Appendix 8	
	Appendix 9	141
	Appendix 10	
	Appendix 11	

## **LIST OF FIGURES**

Figure	<u>Page</u>
Figure 1. Methodology of the Study	5
Figure 2. Disaster Management Cycle	
Figure 3. Mechanism Behind the Emergence of Natural Disasters	
Figure 4. Disaster Risk Assessment Process	
Figure 5. Tectonic Plates of Earth Today	
Figure 6. Theory of Faulting	
Figure 7. Fault Types	
Figure 8. Earthquake Triggered Secondary Disasters	
Figure 9. Millennium Development Goals	
Figure 10. UN Sustainable Development Goals	
Figure 11. Categorization of Republican Period Earthquake Risk Management i	n Spatial
Planning of Turkey	
Figure 12. Development of Earthquake Risk Management in Turkey at Nati	onal and
International Scale	
Figure 13. Earthquake Hazard Map of İzmir	
Figure 14. Geological Map of İzmir	67
Figure 15. First Scaled Plan of İzmir	69
Figure 16. Earliest Geographical Map of İzmir	
Figure 17.The Plan of Danger and Prost, 1925	71
Figure 18.The plan of Le Corbusier, 1949	
Figure 19. The Master Plan of İzmir, 1955	
Figure 20. Bodmer Plan, 1960	
Figure 21. Physical Structure, Master Plan of the Metropolitan Area, 1972	75
Figure 22. Metropolitan Municipality Master Plan, 1989	
Figure 23. The Environmental Plan of İzmir Metropolitan Municipality, 2012	77
Figure 24. Probable Earthquake Scenario Impact Area (Tuzla Fault Mw=6.7)	
Figure 25. Worst-case Earthquake Scenario Impact Area (İzmir Fault Mw=6.6)	
Figure 26. Location of Bayraklı in İzmir	

Figure 27. Neighbourhoods of Bayraklı	86
Figure 28. Silhouette of Bayraklı from Izmir Alsancak Port	87
Figure 29. Zoning Map According to Flagged Housing Texture	87
Figure 30. Chronological photos from the earthquake exposed area	88
Figure 31. 30 October 2020 Earthquake Damage Intensity Map	88
Figure 32. Geological Map of Bornova Plain	89
Figure 33. Damage Status Satellite Image	90
Figure 34. Land Use of the Study Area	91
Figure 35. Solid-void map of the study area	91
Figure 36. Fault Map of Bornova Plain	92
Figure 37. Slope Map of Bornova Plain	92
Figure 38. Sub-scale Geological Map of the Study Area	93
Figure 39. 1979 Approved 1/5000 Scaled Master Plan	95
Figure 40. 1980, 1982, 1983 Approved 1/1000 Scaled Implementation Plan	96
Figure 41. 1983 Approved 1/1000 Scale Bayraklı-Çınarlı Implementation Plan,	1986
Approved Rehabilitation Plans and 1988 Approved Salhane-Çiçek-Manavkuyu Re	vision
Approved Rehabilitation Plans and 1988 Approved Salhane-Çiçek-Manavkuyu Re Implementation Plan	
	97
Implementation Plan	97 nction
Implementation Plan Figure 42. 1996 Approved, 1/5000 Scaled Bornova-Ankara Highway Trumpet Jun	97 nction 98
Implementation Plan Figure 42. 1996 Approved, 1/5000 Scaled Bornova-Ankara Highway Trumpet Jun and Surrounding Master Plan	97 netion 98 99
Implementation Plan Figure 42. 1996 Approved, 1/5000 Scaled Bornova-Ankara Highway Trumpet Jun and Surrounding Master Plan Figure 43. 2003 Approved 1/5000 Scale İzmir New City Centre Master Plan	97 netion 98 99 v City
Implementation Plan Figure 42. 1996 Approved, 1/5000 Scaled Bornova-Ankara Highway Trumpet Jun and Surrounding Master Plan Figure 43. 2003 Approved 1/5000 Scale İzmir New City Centre Master Plan Figure 44. Geological Survey Based on 2003 Approved 1/5000 Scale İzmir New	97 netion 98 99 7 City 100
Implementation Plan Figure 42. 1996 Approved, 1/5000 Scaled Bornova-Ankara Highway Trumpet Jun and Surrounding Master Plan Figure 43. 2003 Approved 1/5000 Scale İzmir New City Centre Master Plan Figure 44. Geological Survey Based on 2003 Approved 1/5000 Scale İzmir New Centre Master Plan	97 netion 98 99 7 City 100 102
Implementation Plan Figure 42. 1996 Approved, 1/5000 Scaled Bornova-Ankara Highway Trumpet Jun and Surrounding Master Plan Figure 43. 2003 Approved 1/5000 Scale İzmir New City Centre Master Plan Figure 44. Geological Survey Based on 2003 Approved 1/5000 Scale İzmir New Centre Master Plan Figure 45. 1/1000 Scaled Current Implementation Plan	97 netion 98 99 7 City 100 102 103
Implementation Plan Figure 42. 1996 Approved, 1/5000 Scaled Bornova-Ankara Highway Trumpet Jun and Surrounding Master Plan Figure 43. 2003 Approved 1/5000 Scale İzmir New City Centre Master Plan Figure 44. Geological Survey Based on 2003 Approved 1/5000 Scale İzmir New Centre Master Plan Figure 45. 1/1000 Scaled Current Implementation Plan Figure 46. 1/25.000 Scaled İzmir Metropolitan Environmental Plan	97 netion 98 99 7 City 100 102 103 104
Implementation Plan Figure 42. 1996 Approved, 1/5000 Scaled Bornova-Ankara Highway Trumpet Jun and Surrounding Master Plan Figure 43. 2003 Approved 1/5000 Scale İzmir New City Centre Master Plan Figure 44. Geological Survey Based on 2003 Approved 1/5000 Scale İzmir New Centre Master Plan Figure 45. 1/1000 Scaled Current Implementation Plan Figure 46. 1/25.000 Scaled İzmir Metropolitan Environmental Plan Figure 47. 1/100.000 Scaled İzmir Metropolitan Environmental Plan	97 netion 98 99 7 City 100 102 103 104 104
Implementation Plan Figure 42. 1996 Approved, 1/5000 Scaled Bornova-Ankara Highway Trumpet Jun and Surrounding Master Plan Figure 43. 2003 Approved 1/5000 Scale İzmir New City Centre Master Plan Figure 44. Geological Survey Based on 2003 Approved 1/5000 Scale İzmir New Centre Master Plan Figure 45. 1/1000 Scaled Current Implementation Plan Figure 46. 1/25.000 Scaled İzmir Metropolitan Environmental Plan Figure 47. 1/100.000 Scaled İzmir Metropolitan Environmental Plan	97 netion 98 99 7 City 100 102 103 104 104 105
Implementation Plan Figure 42. 1996 Approved, 1/5000 Scaled Bornova-Ankara Highway Trumpet Jun and Surrounding Master Plan Figure 43. 2003 Approved 1/5000 Scale İzmir New City Centre Master Plan Figure 44. Geological Survey Based on 2003 Approved 1/5000 Scale İzmir New Centre Master Plan Figure 45. 1/1000 Scaled Current Implementation Plan Figure 46. 1/25.000 Scaled İzmir Metropolitan Environmental Plan Figure 48. Soil Liquefaction Effects to Constructions Figure 49. Settlement Availability Map	97 netion 98 99 7 City 100 102 103 104 104 105 106

## LIST OF TABLES

Table	<u>Page</u>
Table 1. Assessing Hazards Categories	
Table 2. Classification of Hazards	9
Table 3. Categories of Vulnerability	10
Table 4. Earthquake Intensity according to Modified Mercalli (MM) Intensity Second	cale26
Table 5. Earthquake Magnitude according to Richter Scale	27
Table 6. Earthquake Magnitude and Earthquake Intensity Relation	
Table 7. Example of Measures in Each disaster Risk Management Phase	
Table 8. Strategic Goals and Action Priorities of HFA	
Table 9. Sendai Framework for Risk Reduction Priorities and Targets	
Table 10. Disaster Institutions in Turkey	
Table 11. Legal and Institutional Background of Earthquake Risk Management	between
1923-1945	44
Table 12. Legal and Institutional Background of Earthquake Risk Management	between
1945-1960	47
Table 13 Legal and Institutional Background of Earthquake Risk Management	between
1960-1980	50
Table 14. Legal and Institutional Background of Earthquake Risk Management	between
1980-1999	53
Table 15. Legal and Institutional Background of Earthquake Risk Managem	ent after
Marmara Earthquake	56
Table 16. Decree Laws After Marmara Earthquake	57
Table 17. Synthesis of Legal and Institutional Background of Turkey Re	lated to
Earthquake Risk Management in Spatial Planning	
Table 18. Natural Disasters Occures in Turkey (2000-2015)	65
Table 19. Earthquake with Central Base Izmir (M>5 Instrumental Records)	68
Table 20. Planning History of the Study Area	108
Table 21. Comparison of Plan Studies and Legal Institutional Framework	115

## **CHAPTER 1**

### **INTRODUCTION**

Disasters are one of the priority issues for the city planning discipline. Especially earthquakes are significant in decision making and implementation processes because of posing high risk in city life. They threaten not just in respect to living life, but also can cause environmental, ecological, social, economic, and spatial damages and destructive results. Despite being exposed to earthquakes throughout history, today, the existence of especially high-density settlements and metropolises makes the negative consequences of these disasters more devastating. This situation necessitated the actors to take responsibility for disaster risk management. Thus, traditional disaster policies including post-disaster recovery and rehabilitation, was replaced by risk-oriented approaches. According to this approach, risks can be minimized only when disaster risk management strategies are developed and implemented as policies.

Disaster management requires a holistic approach, and it has a cyclical structure. Such a perspective encompasses resource control and coordination, analysis and synthesis, planning, decision making, implementation and evaluation across various risks (Türkoğlu et.al. 2009). It covers all the emergency phases. These are preparedness, mitigation, response, and recovery. The first phase, preparedness, entails establishing emergency authorities and responsibilities as well as organizing assistance resources. The second is the risk reduction (mitigation), which are the actions taken to mitigate or completely prevent the potential loss of life and loss of property and their long-term impacts. As a preventive measure, spatial planning is crucial for long-term risk reduction and mitigation. The third phase, response, occurs after a disaster has occurred and involves the rescue of people and property. And last one, recovery, addresses both shortterm and long-term initiatives to restore stability to the infrastructure, physical environment, and social environment, to normalize social and economic life. Earthquake risk management is a specialized subcategory of disaster risk management, with a focus on earthquakes.

This thesis argues that even though earthquake risk management requires multidisciplinary work, spatial planning is the backbone of this as a preventive measure. It tries to give spatial planning guide for earthquake risk reduction in cities. It is framed over a case study. And, in the most general sense, it is suggested inclusion of earthquake risk management policies in spatial planning both in decision-making and implementation processes, and control will provide earthquake resilience.

#### **1.1. Definition of the Problem**

Turkey is one of the earthquake-prone countries of the world. Despite this, there is still a great deal of loss of life and property due to earthquakes and earthquake triggered secondary disasters. The Marmara earthquake in 1999 caused great damage. During this thesis, on February 6, 2023, the country suffered the deadliest earthquake in its history. Ten cities and the surrounding rural areas, which are located along the length of the impact zone, were damaged in this Kahramanmaraş centred earthquake. Numerous fatalities (more than 50.000) resulted from the quakes' widespread building collapse and severe structural damage. In the national news, it highlighted that tens of thousands of people are believed to be buried beneath the debris, and the death toll is expected to be considerably higher than the official figure (BirGün 2022). The earthquakes once again exposed shoddy building practices, the effects of false urbanization, meager planning system, and ineffective administration. Understanding why Turkey has been exposed that much of disaster risk requires an in-depth analysis of Turkey's state-political relationship and a socio-economic analysis that goes beyond the scope of this study.

Earthquakes are evaluated generally with their geological or physical aspects. But they are not only physical events themself. Vulnerability and exposure are components of earthquake risk and triggered disaster risks. Damages of the cities and citizens can be preventable with earthquake resistance. The earthquake hazard does not have to turn into an earthquake disaster. The earthquake cannot be prevented, but the negative, harmful, destructive effects of the earthquake can be reduced or prevented. Therefore, it is necessary to discuss comprehensively spatial, political, economic, social, and environmental aspects of earthquake in Turkey, and develop new, creative, and effective solution proposals about earthquake risk management in planning.

#### **1.2.** Aim of the Study and Research Questions

Rather than traditional disaster policies, which includes insufficient legal rules, post-disaster policies, recovery, and rehabilitation processes, hypothesis of this study is that an integrated planning system, which shows a guideline for future risk-oriented, mitigation-priority actions, is effective in terms of earthquake-resistant cities. And it proposes a framework for this. Most damaged region in the earthquake dated October 30, 2020, was chosen as case study area. It is Mensurable, Manavkuyu and Adalet neighbourhoods of Bayraklı district. Main purpose is to evaluate the current policies, plans and statutory documents of these neighbourhoods in terms of earthquake risk management in spatial planning. According to problem definition and aim of the study several research questions are determined:

- What is the role of spatial planning in earthquake risk management?

- What are the practices, policies, laws, plans effective for providing earthquake resistant city (world examples)?

- What lessons can draw from the world's risk-oriented, mitigation-prioritized implementations for the spatial planning processes?

- What laws, rules and policies have been created in Turkey about disasters?

- How effective the existing planning's performance of Bayraklı to earthquake mitigation?

- What is the legal and institutional frame to which the exposed areas are subject? Should they continue, be changed, or be removed?

- What are the previous plans and disaster approaches of exposed area? Should they continue, be changed, or be removed?

- How can planning be more effective in terms of earthquake risk management in Turkey?

#### 1.3. Methodology

This study, case in Adalet, Mansuroğlu and Manavkuyu neighbourhoods of Bayraklı in Izmir's, offers suggestions about earthquake risk management in spatial planning processes. It tries to reveal the general understanding of the planning approach to earthquake risky areas with municipality interviews, regulations, and plans examination. It lays on risk-based and mitigation-priority planning perspective and promotes multi-disciplinary works and GIS-based analysis (with earthquake and triggered disasters scenarios and risk assessments).

The study fictionalized two majorly as theoretical frame and case study. And qualitative research methods were used in line with the research questions. Theoretical frame refers to literature review. Various sources in the literature were scanned, international incentives, reports, practices, policies were examined, the theoretical background of the perspective on disasters was examined historically, and the transition from traditional approaches to risk-oriented approaches was explained. In addition, the general practices of some developed countries, which are considered successful in the world in terms of earthquake risk management, were examined, and the situation in Turkey was examined in comparison, especially the legal and institutional framework was evaluated in terms of earthquake risk management in planning. This also reveals the development process of earthquake risk management in spatial planning.

In case study phase, general-to-specific approach was adopted. After researching the earthquake hazard in Turkey and Izmir, Izmir's earthquake history, development and planning history, earthquake risk management practices in spatial planning were presented. Discussions were held with the relevant municipalities (İzmir Metropolitan Municipality, Bornova Municipality and Bayraklı Municipality) in the research area, plans, reports, data, and documents were obtained, and all were evaluated in the thesis. At this stage, nine post-republic plans and their reports, two projects and three non-spatial plan reports for Izmir were examined. These plans are Danger and Prost Plan in 1925, Le Corbusier Plan in 1949, Aru, Özdeş and Canpolat Plan in 1955, Bodmer Plan in 1960, Metropolitan Planning Department Plan in 1973, Metropolitan Municipality Plan in 1989, İzmir Metropolitan Earthquake Master Plan (from RADIUS Project) in 1999, and İzmir Metropolitan Environmental Plan in 2012, Reserve Building Area Plan in 2020. These

projects are RADIUS project and İZKA project. These non-spatial plan reports are: Provincial Emergency Aid Plan, Provincial Disaster Risk Reduction Plan (IRAP) and Strategic Plan for the years 2020-2024. Then these plans, reports and projects were evaluated in terms of earthquake risk management for the selected case area. Finally, all the information obtained for the case area was examined by matching with the theoretical framework, especially the legal and institutional background presented.

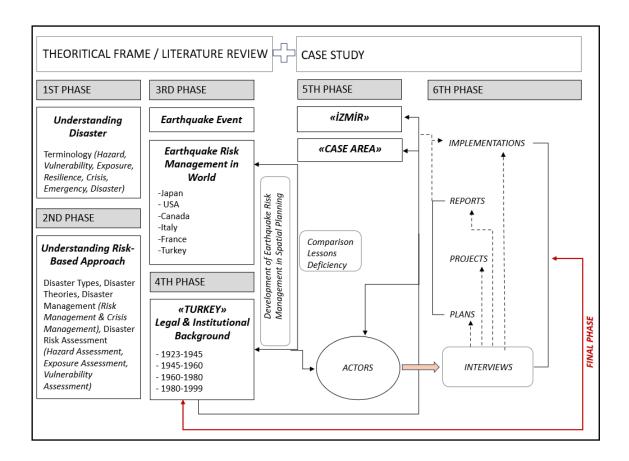


Figure 1. Methodology of the Study

#### **1.4.** Organisation of the Study

The study consists of seven main parts. While the first four main chapters mostly use the literature (academic studies, articles, reports, symposiums, laws, regulations etc.), the latter three chapters include the study area, analyses, and results. First part of the study, the introduction chapter, gives the definition of the problem, aim of the study, research questions, methodology and key terminology, to understand disaster risk. Key terminology includes explanations of "hazard", "vulnerability", "exposure", "risk", "resilience", "crisis", "emergency" and "disaster" concepts. Clearly understanding of "earthquake hazard", "earthquake disaster" and "earthquake risk" is critical for this thesis. Differences and relations of these concepts light to the thesis. Hazards are situations and events that have the potential to harm the living and built environment, in other words, that can be described as a "threat". Disaster, on the other hand, is the result of a hazard in its most general sense. In other words, disasters cover negative and destructive effects on living beings and built environment. Hazards that occur in a deserted area and do not affect the community are not called disasters (Chaudhary and Piracha 2021). So, disasters are not only physical events, but they also have social, economic, political aspects, too.

Chapter 2 includes disaster types, disaster theories, disaster risk management explanations and disaster risk assessment. First, categories of disasters are detailed. Then disaster theories are explained to better understand how the perspective on disasters has changed from past to present. And in the final part of this chapter, disaster management and disaster risk assessment are examined. Risk reduction is critical for a manageable earthquake. First step of the earthquake risk management is spatial analysis, which various disciplines provide such as engineering and geology mostly. But that kind analysis must be readable and understandable by planners. Plans created by using that analysis should prepare cities for earthquakes and secondary disasters triggered by earthquakes. In this respect, this thesis serves as a guide for planners.

Chapter 3 includes, explanation of earthquake event, development process of earthquake risk management and practices in the world. Earthquake is not a physical event alone; it has different dimensions and other events or disasters it triggers. That is why, this thesis adopts a holistic approach to disaster. After presenting information on earthquake formation, faults, earthquake intensity, magnitude and earthquake triggered disasters, earthquake risk management development and practices in both the world examples and Turkey is given. Japan, United States of America, Canada, Italy, and France is chosen as world examples.

Chapter 4 examines legal and institutional background of earthquake risk management in Turkey detailly. Assessment of Turkey's earthquake risk is crucial because it is one of the riskiest countries for earthquake disasters worldwide. This thesis gives development process of earthquake risk management in Turkey and its legal and institutional background, with comparisons of world. As a method, period categorization

was made by referring to the planning periods in Turkey and important breaking points in terms of earthquakes. These periods coincide with the post-republic period, which includes the instrumental period, and are examined chronologically.

In Chapter 5, the case study area of the thesis (Mansuroğlu, Manavkuyu and Adalet Neighbourhoods of Bayraklı) is examined. Firstly, general characteristics of İzmir which includes information such as earthquake risk and hazard, active faults, earthquake history, development and planning history are explained. Earthquake risk management in planning of İzmir and, earthquake scenarios and risk assessment of İzmir are discussed. Then, the focus is shifted to Bayraklı district and study area. General characteristics of the study area which includes information such as earthquake risk and hazard, planning history, assessment of Samos earthquake is explained.

Finally, in sixth chapter the legal and institutional framework for earthquake risk management in terms of spatial planning in Turkey and the plans of the study area are compared and evaluated. And in the conclusion chapter, recommendations for improvement of spatial plans in terms of earthquake risk management are presented. These recommendations also emphasize the role of planning processes in increasing the earthquake resilience of cities.

#### 1.5. Key Terminology

#### 1.5.1. Hazard

United Nations International Strategy for Disaster Reduction (UNISDR) defines hazard as "a dangerous phenomenon, substance, human activity or condition that may cause loss of life, injury or other health impacts, property damage, loss of livelihoods and services, social and economic disruption, or environmental damage" (2009). The definitions of FEMA (2001) and AFAD (2014, 144) are also similar with this. The emphasis is that it may originate from nature or technology, threaten life and society, harm the environment, resources (natural, cultural, historical, etc.) and the economy. It can be explained as the potential to cause disasters of events occurring by nature or human. It is harmless in itself, but it has potential harm. Thus, it characterized as threats Hazards are necessary but not sufficient condition for a disaster to occur. They arise from the interaction between natural, technological, and social systems (Cutter 2001; Chaudhary and Piracha 2021). They are inherently spatial phenomena and have their source in a certain place, have a specific geographic impact. "In technical settings, they are described quantitatively by the likely frequency of occurrence of different intensities for different areas, as determined from historical data or scientific analysis" (UNISDR 2009, 17). "They may be single, sequential, or combined in their origin and effects. Each hazard is characterized by its location, intensity or magnitude, frequency, and probability" (UNDRR 2020).

Table 1. Assessing Hazards Categories

Assessment Category Explanation		Explanation
according to:		
	Catastrophic	Loss of life; complete equipment loss
	Critical	Accident level injury and equipment damage
Severity	Moderate	Incident to minor accident damage
	Negligible	Damage probably less than accident or
		incident levels
	Frequent	Probably will occur very often
	Likely	Probably will occur often
Probability	Occasional	Expected to occur occasionally
	Seldom	Expected to occur on a rate basis
	Unlikely	Unexpected, but might occur

Source: (U.S. Federal Aviation Administration 2022)

"Hazards include biological, environmental, geological, hydrometeorological and technological processes and phenomena" is mentioned in the Sendai Framework for Disaster Risk Reduction 2015-2030. Also, the impact of hazards on disaster and disaster management are highlighted, the necessity of classification of them is emphasized. In this direction, UNDRR prepared "Hazard Definition and Classification Review Technical Report" in 2020. This classification is extremely critical in terms of risk assessment. According to the report hazards are classified under eight main categories as in Table 2.

Table 2. Classification of Hazards

Source: (	UNDRR	2020)
-----------	-------	-------

Hazard Type	Hazard Cluster	
	Aquaculture, Insect infestation, Invasive species, Human-	
Biological	animal interaction, CBRNE (Biological agents), Mental health,	
	Food safety, Infectious disasters (Plant, Human-animal,	
	Aquaculture)	
Chemical	Gases, Heavy metals, Food safety, Persistent organic pollutions	
	(POPs), Hydrocarbons, CBRNE (Chemical agents), Other	
	chemical hazards and toxins, Aquaculture (marine toxins)	
Environmental	Environmental degradation (and forestry) (such as air pollution,	
	land and soil degradation, source pollution, biodiversity loss,	
	soil erosion, coastal erosion, and shoreline change etc.)	
Extra-terrestrial	Extra-terrestrial (such as airburst, geomagnetic storm, UV	
	radiation, meteor impact etc.)	
Geohazard	Seismogenic (earthquakes), Volcanogenic (volcanoes and	
	geothermal), Shallow geo-hazard	
Meteorological	Convective-related, Flood, Lithometeors, Marine, Pressure-	
and Hydrological	related, Precipitation-relates, Temperature-related, Terrestrial,	
	Wind-related	
	Radiation, CBRNE (Radiation, nuclear and explosive agents),	
Technological	Construction /structural failure, Industrial failure / non-	
	compliance, Infrastructure failure, Cyber hazard, Waste, Flood,	
	Transportation	
Societal	Conflict, Post-conflict, Behavioural, Economic	

## 1.5.2. Vulnerability

Vulnerability is defined as, "the characteristics and circumstances of a community, system or asset that make it susceptible to the damaging effects of a hazard" (UNISDR 2009, 30). It has many aspects. It represents a collection of human conditions that are a result of social, political, environmental, cultural, economic, and historical contexts. It

refers to probability of exposure, susceptibility and physical, social, economic, or environmental loss and damage's measure (AFAD 2014, 166; Değerliyurt 2015; Chaudhary and Piracha 2021). In this context, it includes the effects of the hazards on exposed elements (human beings, buildings, livelihoods etc.). "The extent of vulnerability depends on the construction, predisposition, fragilities, inherent capacity, or weakness of the exposed elements" (Thywissen 2006; Chaudhary and Piracha, 2021). It is divided into three categories: physical vulnerability, social vulnerability, and economic vulnerability.

Table 3.	Categories	of Vulnera	ability
	0		2

Туре	Explanation			
	Man-made structure, infrastructure, environment, agriculture,			
Physical	industry, production, etc. It covers the vulnerabilities of physical elements and the physical capacities of human communities. It is			
	possible to measure or quantify			
	It is the degree of damage or vulnerability that individuals and			
Social	society may be exposed to due to psychological, sociological, and			
	demographic factors, which is difficult or even impossible to			
	measure			
Economic	Includes factors such as how communities organize their lives			
	economically, how their livelihoods and capacities are			

Source: (AFAD 2014, 166)	Source:	(AFAD 2014,	166)
--------------------------	---------	-------------	------

#### 1.5.3. Exposure

In lexical meaning, exposure is defined as "the fact of experiencing something or being affected by it because of being in a particular situation or place" (Cambridge Dictionary n.d.). It means "people, property, systems, or other elements present in hazard zones that are thereby subject to potential losses" (UNISDR 2009, 15). Human beings, dwellings, households, communities, structures, buildings, facilities, infrastructural systems, commodities, assets (cultural, environmental, ecological etc.) can be examples of those exposed elements. They are under threat of potential damage, especially when located in risky areas such as disaster regions. Exposure and vulnerability are different concepts. However, it is sometimes misused and confused with each other, including in the literature. Exposed not means vulnerable. However, being exposed is necessary for being vulnerable (Cardona et. al. 2012). It is mentioned before, hazard is a necessary but not sufficient condition for a disaster to occur. The same is valid for exposed to a hazard. For instance, an element may be exposed to hazard but withstand, and this capacity may be sufficient to avoid disaster (Chaudhary and Piracha 2021).

#### 1.5.4. Risk

"Risk is the estimated impact that a hazard would have on people, services, infrastructure, and physical assets in a community" (Chaudhary and Piracha 2021). It means possible loss, harm, and damage on values such kind of human being, economy, environment, property of an event in certain conditions (AFAD 2014, 128). Disaster risk refers to the probability that a hazard event will turn into a disaster. It was explained before with a common accepted formula:

#### Risk $(R) = Hazard (H) \times Vulnerability (V)$

But later, the idea that, the disaster risk depends on exposure and vulnerability combination gained acceptance.

#### Risk (R) = Hazard (H) × Vulnerability (V) x Exposure (E)

And in the last studies, other components are added to this formula (Wisner 2004; Chaudhary and Piracha 2021)

## Risk (R) = Hazard (H) × [(Vulnerability (V) / Protection Capacity(C)) – Mitigation (M)]

(*C*) represents the personal protection capacity and (*M*) represents the larger scale risk mitigation measures at the societal level.

These all formulas are not exact mathematical evaluations, they correlate relations of various factors only.

#### 1.5.5. Resilience

Resilience is defined as "the capacity of an individual or community to timely and effectively predict, anticipate, prevent, mitigate and ameliorate the effects of a hazardous occurrence" (AFAD 2014, 64). Disaster resilience means "the capacity of a system, society or community that is open to hazards to be resistant to disaster hazards, to cope with it, and to heal by eliminating the effects of disasters in a short time" (AFAD 2014, 33). It is related to the coping capacity and refers to the processes of foreseeing the danger and its effects, adapting to this situation, taking precautions, mitigation, and recovery processes.

#### 1.1.1. Crisis

In lexical meaning, crisis is defined as "a difficult period, depression, depression in a country or between countries, in the life of a society or an organization" in the Turkish Language Society (TDK) (n.d.), and "a situation or time that is extremely dangerous or difficult" (Cambridge Dictionary n.d.). It means "the occurrence of physical, social, economic and political events that disrupt the normal order and have the potential to have negative consequences for society" (AFAD 2014, 107). Basically, the unexpected are unstable, destructive states that significantly disrupt the normal system or cause decisive changes.

#### **1.5.6.** Emergency

Emergency is defined as "a serious or dangerous situation that needs immediate action" (Cambridge Dictionary n.d.). It means "all situations and situations that require urgency, of a magnitude that can often be dealt with by local means" (AFAD 2014, 20). Basically, it refers to "the events that stop or interrupt the normal life and activities of the whole or certain segments of the society and that require urgent intervention and the crisis situation created by these events" (AFAD 2014, 20).

#### 1.5.7. Disaster

Disaster means "a terrible event, especially one that causes great damage, loss" (Cambridge Dictionary n.d.). Some institutions underline similar points in the definition of disaster. AFAD (2014, 23) defines it "an event caused by nature, technology or human beings that causes physical, economic and social losses for the whole or certain segments of the society, stops or interrupts normal life and human activities, and the coping capacity of the affected society is not sufficient". Centre for Research on the Epidemiology of Disasters (CRED) (Below et. al. 2009), adds " it exceeds local capacity, requiring a national or international request for external assistance; an unforeseen and often sudden event", to this definition.

While defining the concept of "disaster" itself, the consequences of the disaster are also included in this definition. Hazards and risks cannot be considered as disasters on their own. For an event to be defined as a disaster, settlements and society must negatively affect. Disaster is a real event with negative consequences that differ from hazard and risk, a dangerous event that occurs in a deserted area and does not affect the community is not called a disaster (Chaudhary and Piracha 2021).

Spatial developments and settlements that have occurred by considering the hazards and risks, can reduce or eliminate the negative effects of disaster because of the lower impact on the society. This is the basis idea of the disaster prevention approach and the studies on disaster management. And spatial planning regulates settlements, affects society directly, organizes daily flows and activities. That is the reason for it is backbone of the disaster risk management.

#### **CHAPTER 2**

## DISASTER TYPES, THEORIES, RISK MANAGEMENT AND RISK ASSESSMENT

#### 2.1. Classification of Disasters

Classification of disasters form the basis of risk assessment, identification of triggered disasters and risk assessment in spatial analysis and synthesis processes. There are various classifications. This difference varies according to countries, regions, institutions, experts, and people carrying out disaster studies. A disaster can be included in more than one type. In this study, four most frequently used ones are determined with literature review. These are made according to the source, intensity or magnitude, spatial scale (borders of influenced area) and process (formation rate) of the disasters. For this determination, institutions such as FEMA<sup>1</sup>, CRED<sup>2</sup> and AFAD<sup>3</sup>, referenced. Because they are critical in terms of producing spatial data on disasters.

Disasters divides into two categories according to their source: natural and manmade (or technological). Most used one is this categorization in data collections or studies. But there is also hybrid disaster classification additional to them. Hybrid disasters covers disasters resulting by human-induced factors triggering natural hazards. Natural disasters cover disasters triggered by hazards occurring as a natural process and interacting with the built environment. They are divided into six categories: geological,

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> FEMA, "Disaster Declarations"

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Below, et. al. 2009

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> AFAD, "Afet Türleri"

hydrological, meteorological, climatological, biological, extra-terrestrial. Geological disasters originate from earth's crust (earthquakes, mass movements, volcanos etc.). Hydrological disasters are water-based formation, distribution, and movements (flood, wave etc.). Meteorological disasters originate from atmospheric conditions (storm, cold and heat waves, frost etc.). Climatological disasters relate to changes in climate over a wide period (drought, glacier movements etc.). Biological disasters originate from living thing or substances, such as bacteria, viruses, mildew, poisons, hormones (epidemic, infection disease, animal invasions etc.). Extra-terrestrial disasters originate from outside the atmosphere of earth (asteroids, meteorites etc.). Man-made or in other words technological disasters occur because of people's work, production. There is not a cause-effect relationship with natural hazards. They divide into two categories: accidents or deliberate. Accidental ones originate from neglect and misuse of man-made systems (industrial fires, mining explosions etc.) and deliberate ones refer to the intended use of man-made systems (violence, wars, attacks etc.) (Degerliyurt 2015; Çelik et. al. 2020).

Classification according to magnitude or intensity of disasters refer to a measurement with a scale. Magnitude is a quantitative measure; intensity is a qualitative measure. Classification according to spatial scale of disasters refer to both location of the disaster occurrence, and borders of influenced area. There are two categories in this kind of classification: regional and global disasters. Sometimes a regional disaster can affect other regions, country, or countries. The transformation of the Covid-19 epidemic that emerged in China into a pandemic by spreading all over the world is an example of the transformation of a regional disaster into a global one. Classification according to process of disasters refers to rate of formation a disaster. There are basically two categories: rapid onset and slow onset. Suddenly and unexpectedly occurred ones are rapid onset disasters. Earthquake, floods, spate, landslides, rockfalls, avalanche, storms, tornadoes, volcanoes, fires can be given as examples (AFAD 2014, 39). Slow onset disasters refer to long term. Negative consequences increase gradually in time. Global warming, drought, erosion, desertification, and social disasters such as disruption of social balance can be given as examples (AFAD 2014, 160). Human activities can be effective in the occurrence of such disasters or in accelerating their processes. However, it is easier to implement riskreducing, disaster-preventing policies, and plans in slow onset disasters than in rapid onset disasters.

#### 2.2. Disaster Theories: Historical Perspectives of Disasters

Handling of disasters has changed from past to present. Theories were developed mostly around natural disasters until the post-modern era. Because disasters were based on extraordinary powers in the pre-modern era, nature in the modern era, and human in the post-modern era (Quarantelli 2000; Alkın 2020). In the pre-modern era, before the reforms like the renaissance, science was not developed in the world and religious values were dominantly effective on people. However, with modernism, positive sciences developed and the nature itself became the focus of the disasters. And in the post-modern era, events such as the II. World War, atomic bombs, and nuclear power plant explosions turned the focus of the view on disasters to man-made (human and technology based) disasters.

Previously, disaster thoughts and studies were focused on theoretical explanation and definitions. Afterwards, the focus shifted to evaluation of disasters in terms of risks and hazards. And today, disasters are handled within the "disaster risk management" guideline. In the pre- modern era, disasters were largely perceived as God's way of punishing people (Quarantelli et.al. 2007, 19). Then they were begun to be seen as events that can be predicted, prevented or the effects of which can be reduced as a reaction of nature with modernity and secularization (Furedi 2007, 483). This can be read as an important mentality transformation and a stimulating development in terms of disaster management and combating disasters. Understanding of this transformation is a necessity for the disaster risk management processes. As Chaudhary and Piracha (2021) mention, there are four (natural) disaster theories:

**1. Disaster as a Retribution (An Act of God)**: It refers to a fatalistic perspective. It regards disasters as "a divine retribution for human misdeeds and failings" (White et. al. 2001). It argues that the damages caused by disasters are not in the hands of people (Ruiu 2012).

**2. Disaster as a Physical Phenomenon (An Act of Nature):** The perspective shifted from "supernatural paradigm" to "natural physical reality". By the early 20th century, it gained widespread acceptance. Because with the Renaissance, perspectives of scientific ideas changed, science progressed, studies about natural hazards (their source, occurrence, future predictions etc.) and engineered solutions developed. However, despite

the adoption of engineering solutions, increased or not decreased losses and damages due to natural disasters continued. Thus, it was understood that the engineering methods developed only according to the physical space were not the solution.

**3. Disaster as an Act of Nature-Human Interplay:** Carr (1932) suggested that, firstly, "disasters occur due to the interaction between a geophysical (natural) system and a human use system, and the absence of either does not result in a disaster". Natural hazards occurring in a deserted area cannot be qualified as disasters as they do not directly harm human and the human-built environment. Disasters have social dimension. The theory about social dimension of disasters was put forward by White (1936) firstly. Thus, Barrows' (1923) concept of "human ecology" began to be advocated in disaster frame. This concept describes the need to improve the society besides improvement of the natural environment and land use planning. Such planning, it is suggested, would decrease the negative effects of natural hazards on settlements.

**4. Disaster as a Complex Nexus of Natural-Human-Social-Economic Factors:** The focus is on that certain segments of the population are more affected by natural disasters and are more vulnerable, in that theory. At the end of the 20th century, the interaction between the development level of countries and natural disasters began to be investigated (UNDP 1994). Research has revealed that disaster deaths in underdeveloped countries are higher than in developed ones, and the economic loss, which means the cost of disaster, is also disproportionately high in terms of GDP per capita (Smith 2013; Linnerooth-Bayer and Amendola 2000). Thus, vulnerability to natural disasters was associated with underdevelopment. This situation led to the questioning of the concept of "natural disasters", which refers to being caused by nature. Researchers and actors began to work on disaster risk management, which includes the unnatural factors that are responsible and effective in the transformation of natural hazards into disasters.

The view emerged that; people are not victims of natural disasters, natural disasters are manageable even if natural hazards are not prevented, and natural disasters are related to unnatural factors. The view became widespread that; the exploitation and commodification of natural resources and people, and the inefficient functioning of economic, political, and social systems, increases vulnerability. The potential of some countries or parts of society to be damaged by disasters is increased by human hands. Therefore, disaster risk management represents requirement of equal distribution, participation and poverty reduction in planning practices and processes.

That transformation process of disaster theories is also an important mentality transformation and a stimulating development in terms of disaster perception and disaster risk management. This transformation led multidimensional structure of disasters. It means that there are necessitates a multidisciplinary and integrated perspective on disasters.

#### 2.3. Disaster Risk Management

"Disaster", "crisis" and "(disaster) risk" concepts explained deeply in previous chapters. In this part, "disaster management", "crisis management", "disaster risk management" concepts will be explained.

Disaster management is defined as "an all-out struggle process that should be done by the society" (AFAD 2014, 33). It is a multidimensional, strategic, dynamic, complicated, and cyclical process. It refers to the situation of planning, directing, coordinating, and implementing the preventions and studies to be taken for the disaster. It requires multi-disciplinary process with many actors in which institution, organization, resource, priority, mission, vision etc. are determined. It covers the pre-disaster, the moment of the disaster and the advancing process after the disaster. Only post-disaster interventions are insufficient, pre-disaster measures must also be taken. These measures will reduce the negative effects of the disaster. But they are also critical for managing disaster at its moment and post. To this, process must be planned step by step before disaster. And the plan made for this purpose is called a "disaster management plan" in the general sense.

Disaster management is the priority necessity for create earthquake resistant cities. There are two basic elements of it: "crisis management" and "risk management". But in detail, it has four main phases: "response", "recovery", "mitigation", "preparation". Response and recovery phases are related to crisis management, that is, they cover post-disaster processes. Mitigation and preparation phases are related to risk management, that is, they cover pre-disaster processes.

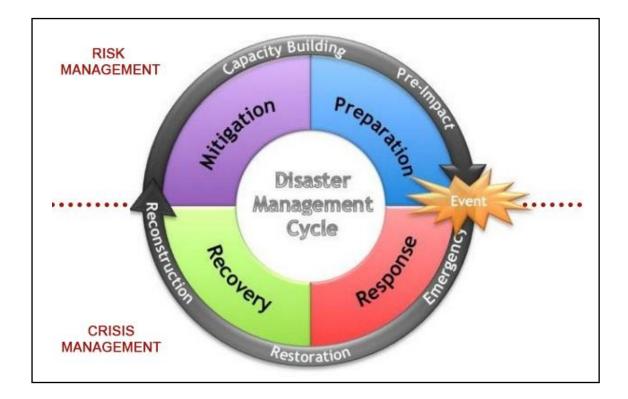


Figure 2. Disaster Management Cycle

Source: (Hiscock et. al. 2011)

Crisis management means "a temporary form of management that is applied during the crisis conditions and aims to normalize the situation" (AFAD 2014, 107). It is momentary, non-permanent. It ends too when the event that caused it to occur is over. The phases of crisis management:

**1. Response:** It is the first phase that starts with the occurrence of the disaster. "It is predominantly focused on immediate and short-term needs and is sometimes called disaster relief" (UNISDR 2009). It includes search and rescue, health, food, shelter, clothing, water and treatment supply services, damage assessment, aid coordination (AFAD 2014, 116). The aims are to save lives, ensure public safety, meet basic needs, and continue basic activities in case of disaster.

**2. Recovery:** It refers to the period after the disaster response, in disaster management. It starts after the emergency phase ends. It covers all the necessary institutional, physical, social, and economic activities for normalization of the disaster area (AFAD 2014, 94). It includes meeting the long-term needs of the exposed. It is mostly related to reconstruction or restoration. But it also includes reducing risk factors efforts with predetermined

policies and strategies. UNISDR suggests that the basic approach should be the implementation of the "Built Back Better (BBB)" principle in this phase (Sendai Framework for Disaster Risk Reduction 2015-2030). Disaster is used as a trigger to create nations and societies that are more resilient than before according to the BBB principle.

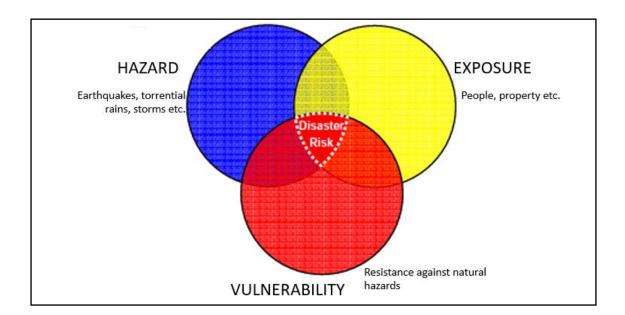
Disaster risk management means "the process of determining and analysing the hazard and risk at the scale of the country, region, city or settlement, determining the opportunities, resources and priorities for reducing the risk, preparing and implementing policy and strategic plans and action plans" (AFAD 2014, 31). It is a crucial and necessary part of the process for minimize loss of lives and poverty. While crisis management is concerned with the manageability of the disaster and crisis phase, disaster risk management is concerned with not turning the hazard into a disaster or causing less damage, that is, reducing the risk. The phases of risk management:

**3. Mitigation:** It means prevention hazards from turning into disasters, reduction, and limitation of negative effects. It refers all the measures that cover before, during and after the disaster. It requires long-term and multidisciplinary studies with many institutions and organizations. In practice, it starts in the recovery phase and continues until the next disaster. The scope and scale of implementation is very wide. The risk cannot be destroyed. Absence of the risk, in disaster management is not achievable goal. The scale or severity of the damage can only reduce with some strategies, policies, or actions. That's why this phase called mitigation not elimination etc. In mitigation perspective, developed engineering methods, regulations and legislations, resilient structural technologies, public awareness can be given instance for that strategies, policies, or actions.

**4. Preparation:** It is defined as "the knowledge and capacities developed by governments, professional response and recovery organizations, communities, and individuals to effectively anticipate, respond to, and recover from, the impacts of likely, imminent, or current hazard events or conditions" (UNISDR 2009). In other words, it means being ready for a disaster. Readiness refers to the capacity to react effectively and promptly when necessary. And preparation phase is the process in which activities such as planning, education, operation, early warning systems, emergency aid material stocks, informing and raising awareness of the public are carried out continuously and sustainably for rapid, punctual, efficient respond (AFAD 2014, 34). The aim is to manage the disaster effectively and ensure a rapid transition to the recovery process with legal, institutional, budgetary supports.

#### 2.4. Disaster Risk Assessment

Disaster risk assessment (DRA) is a disaster risk calculation in a mathematically expressible way (AFAD 2014, 31). The resulting contributes to increased disaster resilience in studies and provides a basis for knowledge generation for prioritization, strategy, and action design. It identifies and analyses the different natural hazard event kinds, probabilities, and intensities as well as their effects on people, communities, and assets in a specific geographic area. It aims to further facilitate risk-sensitive decision making. "It is based on an analysis of the three components of disaster risk: hazard characteristics, elements at risk, and the vulnerability of those elements" (ADB 2017). It includes type, location, probability, intensity and frequency of hazards, exposure and vulnerability analysis, dimensions of risk. Both qualitative and quantitative approaches can be used for DRA. They should determine potential hazards, extent and nature of the risk and evaluate existent situation, exposure and vulnerability of disaster, potential harm to people, facilities, properties etc. As mentioned before the general mathematically acceptance in disaster risk assessment is:



#### Risk (R) = Hazard (H) × Vulnerability (V) x Exposure (E)

Figure 3. Mechanism Behind the Emergence of Natural Disasters

Source: (ADPC 2005)

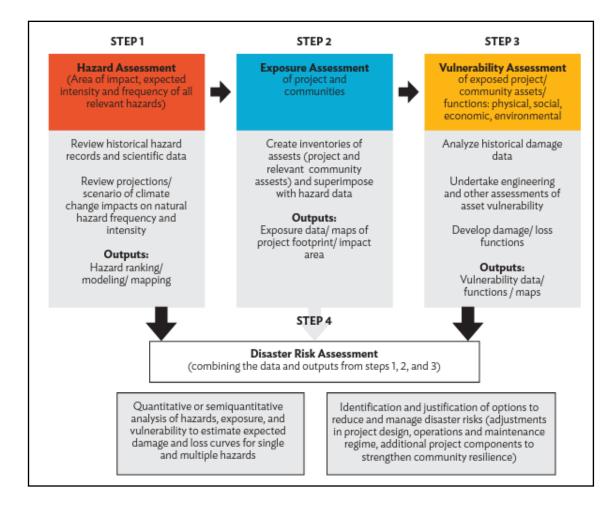


Figure 4. Disaster Risk Assessment Process

Source: (ADB 2017)

**1. Hazard Assessment:** It refers to finding potential threats to the environment or system under study. At the beginning, it is important to identify all potential hazards and their probability. Some inputs of the process are location, probability, history, intensity, frequency, experimentation, modelling, testing. In practice, very low probability ones are ignored. Focus is on more occurred, preventable, or mitigatable ones.

**2. Exposure Assessment:** It means determination of the exposure. It aims to determine who, what and which elements are at risk.

**3. Vulnerability Assessment:** It refers to determining a risk's level of vulnerability. It is determining and estimating to the physical, social, or financial impact on the exposed entities should the event occur. It includes also estimating the potential different consequences of disasters which have different magnitudes.

## **CHAPTER 3**

## EARTHQUAKE, DEVELOPMENT OF EARTHQUAKE RISK MANAGEMENT AND PRACTICES IN THE WORLD

#### **3.1.** Earthquake

Earth is a dynamic and energetic planet. And earthquake is a result of the internal dynamics of the earth. It is related to the tectonic plate boundaries and movements. There are many theories put forward regarding the movement of plates. The most well-known of these theories is the Continental Drift Theory (Plate Tectonics Theory), which suggested by Alfred Wegener in 1900's beginning. It forms the basis of geological explanations such as volcanoes, earthquakes etc. According to this theory, the earth's crust consisted of two parts in the beginning: the continents in singe plate were called "Pangea" (approximately 30% of the earth's surface) and the surrounding ocean was called "Panthalassa" (covered the remaining 70%) (Borg 1990). Over time, major landforms created such as different continents, seas, etc., with the movements of the earth's crust. Today, there are seven major plates: Africa, Antarctica, Australia, Eurasia, North, South America, Pacifica, and several minor plates also (Hasterok et al 2022). However, these are still moving and are going to be change slowly. The smallest soil grain at these is called "sediment". It is a naturally occurring material. It is transported mainly by force of gravity, that's why it tends to be stored horizontally. Over time, sediments accumulate and form layers on top of each other. This geological formation can be called "soil layers". However, the horizontal order can be disrupted by the movements of the tectonic plates. As a result of friction between plates, energy accumulates. Thus, layers can bend, stretch, break due to stress changes, which means the tension or compression of the tectonic plates, in the region. Shortly, the soil, which is compressed from two directions, changes

shape over time with the effect of this force and breaks after a while. These breaks occur due to low or loss of ground / soil resistance and elasticity. The main shock, which is the first movement that occurs, is defined as "earthquake" (AFAD 2018). And the broken axis is defined as "fault line". This shock sometimes escalates with hum and noise. Earthquakes with less magnitude that occur before major earthquakes are called "foreshock". And earthquakes that occur after a strong earthquake are also called "aftershocks". These earthquakes continue for a long time and allow the underground layers broken by the big earthquake to settle well.

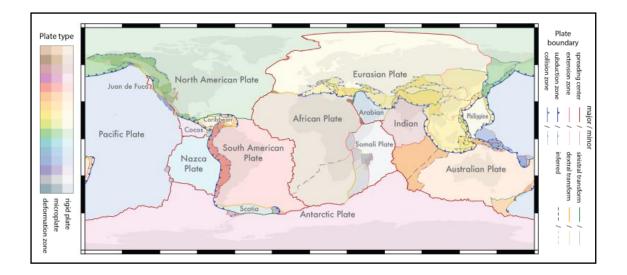


Figure 5. Tectonic Plates of Earth Today

Source: (Hasterok et al 2022)

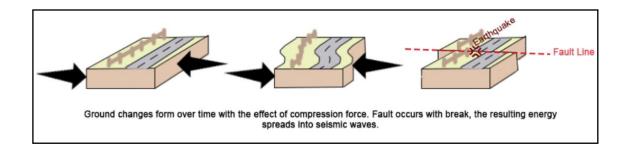


Figure 6. Theory of Faulting

Source: (AFAD 2018; Revised by author)

In summary, earthquake is spreading seismic waves and shaking earth strongly, caused by energy emerged because of breaking crust (AFAD 2014, 58). These shakes only can last for a few minutes or seconds but occur anywhere at any time. Knowing how and when exactly earthquakes will occur, is impossible. However, it is possible to determine the earthquake risk thanks to earthquake statistics, seismic data, geological technics, and measurements. And fault is "broken and displaced part of the earth's crust by the effect of tectonic movements" (AFAD 2014, 73). In other words, weak lines, or zones where there are plate movements and breaks that make up the earth's crust are faults. Faults zones have earthquake risks in the most basic frame. These faults can be determined with geological technics and studies. There are three main types of faults: normal, reverse, strike-slip.

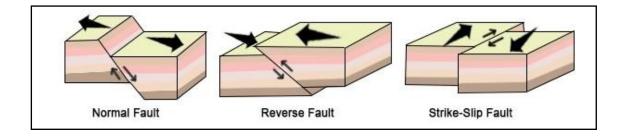


Figure 7. Fault Types

(Geology Page 2017, Revised by author)

Fault types are very important earthquake risk management in spatial planning. It should be considered as basic data in determining the construction conditions, settlement types and earthquake avoidance/buffer zones of the settlements around the fault line. Generally, in normal faults and reverse faults, both sides of the line are not affected equally. For instance, as shown in Figure 7, in that kind of reverse fault, it is expected that a subsidence occurs on the left side, or the right side move over the left side. Therefore, the greater possible damage on the left side should be anticipated and in the spatial plans at all different scales the buffer zone on the left side should be larger than on the right side.

On the other hand, magnitude and intensity of the earthquake are critical in terms of damage and destruction. In planning process, probable magnitude and intensity values of a possible earthquake and its historical background should be known. Nevertheless, the differences between these two concepts are mostly confused. Intensity of earthquake refers to impact degree. It includes such kind of parameters loss of lives, economical losses, structural or non-structural harms. It gives damage degree, distribution, and variation. It varies from region to region, but generally decreases with distance from the earthquake's outer focus. There are various intensity scales developed to measure earthquake intensity. The most widely used one of them is the Modified Mercalli (MM) Intensity Scale. It is purely based on apparent information. "The scale, which was first introduced by Giuseppe Mercalli in 1902, was developed by Harry Wood and Frank Neumann in 1931 and took its current form" (Torun 2023).

Table 4. Earthquake Intensity according to Modified Mercalli (MM) Intensity Scale

Intensity	Category	Explanation / Effects
Ι	Instrumental	Instruments can notice only
Π	Very feeble	Can be felt very rarely
III	Slight	Can be felt rarely
IV	Moderate	Can be felt by people in motion, some objects may swing
V	Rather strong	Can be felt easily, some objects can damage, people can awaken
VI	Strong	Can be felt by all, people can frighten, damage slight can be
VII	Very strong	Can be felt even people in autos, can damage to poor construction
VIII	Destructive	Can be much damage in buildings, generally furniture overturned
IX	Ruinous	Can be great damage to structural elements (ground, pipes etc.)
X	Disastrous	Many buildings destroyed
XI	Very disastrous	Few structures left standing
XII	Catastrophic	Totally destruction

Source: (Kaypak 2017; Earth Science 2018)

Earthquakes recorded with instrumental measurements since 1900 are called "instrumental period earthquakes" (AFAD 2014, 38). There are only observational data on earthquakes before this period. Therefore, studies on earthquakes that occurred after

1900s yield more reliable and meaningful results. This thesis considers the instrumental period a milestone. Magnitude of earthquake represents this period. It was described firstly by Charles Francis Richter in the 1930s. "The magnitude is characteristic of the shock as a whole; it thus differs from the intensity, which varies from point to point of the affected area" (Richter 1935). It represents to the energy released because of an earthquake (AFAD 2014, 62). It is a value found because of measurement and calculation because energy cannot be measured directly. Seismic wave data recorded with a seismograph is used for calculation. There are various calculation methods and formulas. The most used magnitude values in seismology are Mb (Body Wave Magnitude), Ms (Surface Wave Magnitude) and Mw (Moment Magnitude). The first method is developed by Richter and Gutenberg (1936) and called as "Richter Scale". "It is quantitative measure of an earthquake's magnitude (size)" (Rafferty 2023) and still used today.

Table 5. Earthquake Magnitude according to Richter Scale

Magnitude	Category	Explanation / Effects
Less than 3.0	Micro	Generally, not be felt, but recorded by seismograph
3.0 - 3.9	Minor	Can be felt, but not damage
4.0 - 4.9	Light	Often be felt, can cause minor damages
5.0 - 5.9	Moderate	Cause slight damage to weak structures
6.0 - 6.9	Strong	Moderate damage in populated areas
7.0 - 7.9	Major	Serious damage over large areas and loss of life
8.0 and higher	Great	Severe destruction and loss of life over large areas

Source: (Rafferty 2023)

An earthquake has only one magnitude value. The variation in magnitude differs only in terms of seismographic units. However, the intensity value of the earthquake varies according to the affected regions. Different intensity values can be assigned to different regions for the same earthquake. At this point, it can be said that the depth of hypocentre (the earthquake's focus) and man-made factors are significant. "Some empirical relationships have been drawn between the intensity and magnitude of earthquakes" (AFAD 2019). However, these relationships may vary according to the region. The transformation between intensity and magnitude values from these relations for Turkey is shown in Table 6.

Table 6. Earthquake Magnitude and Earthquake Intensity Relation

Source: (AFAD 2019)

Intensity	IV	V	VI	VII	VIII	IX	Х	XI	XII
Magnitude	4.0	4.5	5.1	5.6	6.2	6.6	7.3	7.8	8.4

Also, there is another highlight. Earthquake should not be considered as a hazard and disaster on its own. Because it usually leads to a secondary trigger. Especially in urban areas, secondary disasters triggered after an earthquake pose a great risk. So," it is a very wrong, primitive, incomplete and inadequate approach to handle hazards alone or with only one effect" (Kadıoğlu 2011). The secondary earthquakes that may occur related to the earthquake are shown in Figure 8.

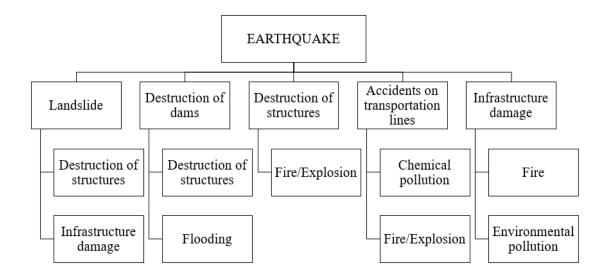


Figure 8. Earthquake Triggered Secondary Disasters Source: (Kadıoğlu 2011, 25; Gökçen 2020, 56)

Table 7. Example of Measures in Each disaster Risk Management Phase

Disaster	Earthquake	Flood	Landslide					
Phase								
Prevention/ Mitigation	Seismic design, retrofitting of vulnerable buildings, installation of seismic isolation/ seismic response	Construction of dike, building of dam, forestation, construction of flood	Construction of erosion control dams, construction					
	control systems	control basins/ reservoirs	of retaining walls					
Preparedness	Construction and operation of earthquake observation systemsConstruction and operation of meteorological observation systemsPreparation of hazard maps, food & material stockpiling, emergency drills, construction of early warning systems, preparation of emergency kits							
Response	Rescue efforts, first aid treatment, firefighting, monitoring of secondary disaster, construction of temporary housing, establishment of tent villages							
Rehabilitation/ Reconstruction	Disaster resistant reconstru livelihood support, industria		use planning,					

Source: (ADPC 2005)

# **3.2. Development Process of Earthquake Risk Management and Practices in the World**

Knowing how to live with earthquakes as in the developed countries of the world and developing policies to overcome it is a desired goal. Today, international collaborations aiming at reducing disaster risks and resilience to disasters are encouraged. The United Nations is one of the leading actors in these incentives. The years 1990-2000 were declared as the International Decade for Natural Disaster Reduction (IDNDR). In 1994, the International Yokohama Conference and the World Conference on Natural Disasters were held. New strategies and principles were identified, and the Yokohama Strategy and Plan of Action for a Safer World was developed to implement them. For encourage these decisions by the countries, the International Strategy for Disaster Reduction (ISDR) unit was established within the United Nations. In 2000, the Millennium Development Goals (MDGs) were declared and completed as of 2015. Increasing international cooperation to reduce the number and effects of disasters were included in these targets.



Figure 9. Millenium Development Goals

Source: (United Nations 2000)

In 2004, OECD's Large-Scale Disasters, Lessons Learned report and United Nations Development Program (UNDP)'s Reducing Disaster Risk – A Challenge for Development report was published. In the same year, the Yokohama Strategy and Plan was reassessed. In 2005, an international conference (World Conference on Disaster Reduction) was held in Japan, Kobe. This conference was the foundation for the Hyogo Framework for Action (HFA). As a result, the years 2005-2015 were declared as the new Decade of Natural Disaster Risk Reduction. HFA was built on three strategic goals and five action priorities.

# Table 8. Strategic Goals and Action Priorities of HFA

Strategic Goa	als
Goal 1	The more effective integration of disaster risk considerations into sustainable
	development policies, planning and programming at all levels, with a special emphasis
	on disaster prevention, mitigation, preparedness, and vulnerability reduction.
Goal 2	The development and strengthening of institutions, mechanisms, and capacities at all
	levels, in particular at the community level, that can systematically contribute to
	building resilience to hazards.
Goal 3	The systematic incorporation of risk reduction approaches into the design and
	implementation of emergency preparedness, response, and recovery programs in the
	reconstruction of affected communities.
Priorities For	Actions
Priority 1	Ensure disaster risk is a national and local priority with a focus on implementation
Priority 2	Identify, assess, and monitor risks and enhance early warning
Priority 3	Build a culture of safety and resilience at all levels
Priority 4	Reduce the underlying risk factors
Priority 5	Strengthen preparedness for effective response

Source: (Hyogo Framework for Action Report 2005)

At the UN Sustainable Development Summit in 2015, the 2030 Agenda for Sustainable Development was adopted. This is continuation of the MDGs. It was also emphasized here that poverty intensifies the effects of disasters. The importance of reducing disaster risks, increasing resilience to disasters, disaster management and international cooperation was highlighted.



Figure 10. Sustainable Development Goals

Source: (United Nations 2015)

In 2015, third UN World Conference held, and the Sendai Framework for Disaster Risk Reduction 2015-2030 was developed. This is a continuation of the HFA. It highlights that the poverty increases the severity of disasters. Increasing international cooperation, developing early warning systems, and preventing losses caused by disasters are the main goals. By identifying priority actions and goals, it was aimed to increase social resilience and to build a disaster risk management model.

Table 9. Sendai Framework for Risk Reduction Priorities and Targets

Strategic Go	pals							
Goal 1	Understanding disaster risk							
Goal 2	Strengthening disaster risk governance to manage disaster risk							
Goal 3	Investing in disaster reduction for resilience							
Goal 4	Enhancing disaster preparedness for effective response, and to "Build Back							
	Better" in recovery rehabilitation and reconstruction							
<b>Priorities Fo</b>	Priorities For Actions							
Priority 1	Prepare, review, and periodically update disaster preparedness and contingency							
	policies, plans and programs, ensuring the participation of all sectors and							
	stakeholders							
Priority 2	Promote regular disaster preparedness, response, and recovery exercises							
Priority 3	Develop and strengthen, as appropriate, coordinated regional approaches and							
	operational mechanisms to prepare for and ensure rapid and effective disaster							
	response							

Source: (Sendai Framework for Disaster Risk Reduction Report 2015)

In 2020, UNDRR prepared "Hazard Definition and Classification Review Technical Report". And studies in this framework are continuing. Not only by UN, especially in countries, which under the high earthquake risk, studies and encourages are carried out in a multi-disciplinary and intensive manner. These are for understand the earthquake issue, research the earthquake or triggered disasters caused damages and losses and develop methods to reduce them. In developed countries at high risk, these studies became priority in terms of planning and governance and put into practice. According to the results, annual plans are made, necessary laws are enacted, and organization is started.

## 3.2.1. Japan

The geographical location, geological structure and climate of Japan make it vulnerable to natural disasters. "In the 1960s to 1980s, urban development progressed, and residential areas in particular were developed on hills in the vicinity of major cities because of rapid economic growth, thus increasing the number of disaster-prone areas" (ADPC 2005, 34). However, earthquake in Kobe in 1995 was the breaking point for the country. The capital of Hyogo, Kobe, damaged most. The initial response was very slow, infrastructural systems such as traffic, communication etc. were destroyed. "A cabinet information collection centre was established by national government. At the same time, it appointed a Minister of State for Disaster Management and Chief cabinet secretary for Crisis Management. The government developed a disaster information system, which consists of an Early Estimation System and an Emergency Measures Support System. The Japan Meteorological Agency (JMA) and local governments developed seismic intensity observation points with seismographs." (ADPC 2005, 50). Also, studies at international scale started after the disaster. Today, effective implementation of the disaster management system of the country eliminates the negative consequences of disaster events and is perceived as a part of daily life for Japan. Thus, Japan is among the most successful countries in this regard.

The authority responsible for the organization and coordination mechanism for natural disasters in Japan is the Disaster Prevention Council (DPC) within the National Land Agency (NLA) (Adıgüzel 2019, 215). This office is responsible for determining and planning preventive or mitigating policies for any disaster that may occur in Japan, and for the implementation of this law against large-scale earthquake disasters within the framework of the Basic Law on Measures Against Natural Disasters (Akdağ 2002, 16).

The Basic Law on Measures Against Disasters entered into force in 1961 and took its final form in 1997 (Yavaş 2005). It includes definition of legal authorities, disaster management responsibilities, disaster preparedness, execution of disaster emergency aid and recovery, financial measures, and emergency announcements. Then, in 2001, "the Sediment-Related Disaster Prevention Act was enacted. In 2002, 44% of all municipalities which have sediment-related disaster-prone sites had made their hazard maps public" (ADPC 2005, 34). The aim was to improve construction conditions, restrict new construction, evacuate settlements in risky areas, raise awareness, improve cooperation between emergency response teams and develop early warning systems. People were informed and hazard maps were shared with the public via the internet and mail. Since 2001, it is the responsibility of the municipalities to educate the public about natural disasters. Each city municipality, considering the possible natural disasters (earthquake, flood, tsunami, landslide, typhoon, etc.) in that city, distributes educational brochures to the public, organizes first aid courses, and establishes aid teams consisting of volunteers for each district. In addition, every year on September 1, disaster drills are organized with the participation of all relevant organizations (such as the Police, Fire Brigade, Rescue and Medical Assistance Team, Electricity Administration, Communication Companies, Red Cross), all the people of the city and volunteer aid teams.

In accordance with laws, organizations established in three different contexts: at the national, state, and municipal level. At the national level, a Central Disaster Prevention Council was established under the Prime Minister, consisting of all ministers and the Heads of the Bank of Japan (BOJ), the Japan Radio and Television Corporation (NHK), the Japan Telephone and Communications Corporation (NTT), and the Red Cross (ICRC). The main task of this council is to create and implement the "Disaster Prevention Basic Plan" (Akdağ 2002).

The Basic Plan is the document that determines which institution will do what from the first minute in the event of a natural disaster, how inter-institutional coordination will be ensured, and what measures will be taken during and after the disaster. The Council convenes once a year.

Main lesson, which should be taken from Japan in terms of disaster risk management, is that a disaster is not always predictable but suitable information and effective logistic can minimize the negative impact of the disaster and enable rapid intervention. "Accurate information is an absolutely key factor for the response" (ADPC 2005, 51). These must be done quickly especially at high-risk countries or regions:

- Creation of hazard maps,
- Determination or restriction of construction conditions according to these maps,
- Framing these conditions or restrictions by law,

- Rising awareness,
- Revision of the maps, keeping information, plans, policies, regulations current,
- Development of collaborative, sustainable and applicable methods,

- Identification of responsible organizations and review of these methods, information, plans, etc. sharing.

## **3.2.2. United States of America**

Federal Emergency Management Administration (FEMA) in USA is the counterpart of DPC (Disaster Prevention Council) in Japan. It was established in 1979. It is a highly effective organization, independent from the US Federal Government. President of it is appointed by the President of the USA and confirmed by the US Senate. Coordinating the disaster relief activities on behalf of the President of the USA, is the responsibility of appointed president (Yavaş 2005). "FEMA's mission is helping people before, during and after disasters, and the core values and goals help achieve it" (FEMA 2023). For this, like its counterpart institutions, it strives to develop comprehensive, risk priority programs that include all phases of risk management. The studies of it includes establishing building standards, teaching the public how to deal with disasters, assisting local governments and the centre with emergency preparedness, coordinating federal disaster-resilient areas and preparing for rapid and effective recovery and development in the event of a disaster forms the basis of FEMA's most important response structure.

Also, in 1992, the Emergency Supply Management System (SUMA) developed with cooperative and participatory approach and began operations in Latin America (ADPC 2005, 36). It aims to administrate and coordinate of information of disaster affected region. It is a kind of technical tool and operational indicator. Determination and categorization of the aids, determination of need-based supply, coordination the teams, preparation of reports are the functional examples of SUMA. It is a method for emergency logistic system.

In the USA, which has an effective and socially strong aid structure for disasters, disaster relief programs are in two categories as aids to individuals and to the public. For individuals, housing or emergency repair funds are provided using local resources for people whose have destroyed or damaged housing caused by disaster. But this is valid for insured houses. For not insured houses, low-interest loans are provided. However, if exposed people cannot afford the depts, donations are made. For public, subsidies are made to states or local entities as part of the cost of rebuilding damaged infrastructure. Removal of debris, repair and reconstruction of damaged public buildings are included in public assistance programs (Akdağ 2002, 15).

Same as Japan, USA has a system for suitable information and emergency logistic in terms of disaster risk management. Institutional background, coordination, technical tools, and operational indicators seems like key factor.

### **3.2.3.** Canada

In Canada, Emergency Situations Act came into force in 1988 and replaced the War Measures Act (Akdağ 2002, 18). It regulates to coordinating and supporting the implementation of the plans in the natural disaster moment, ensuring cooperation between federal and state governments, raising public awareness, training programs for civil defence personnel regulates the issues of giving. On the other hand, Canadian Civil Defence Act authorizes the federal government to distribute financial aid to affected provinces and territories. That financial aid is regulated through the Disaster Financial Assistance Arrangements (DFAA). It is received if the disaster damage places an excessive burden on the economy of the state or region. Its level is determined by the size and population of the province.

The government developed Canada's National Disaster Mitigation Strategy (NDMS) report in 2008. The aim is "protecting lives and maintain resilient, sustainable communities by fostering disaster risk reduction as a way of life" (NDMS 2008). Then, Canada's Platform for Disaster Risk Reduction was established in 2009. It is "a multi-stakeholder national mechanism that coordinates and advises on areas of priority requiring concerted action" (Public Safety Canada 2023). On the other hand, Emergency Preparedness Canada (EPC) within the Ministry of National Defence is the basic unit

responsible for ensuring that the public is prepared against natural disasters that may occur (Uzunçıbuk 2005).

In Canada, emergency implementations are made by "stratification model". It is an operational method with layers. The first layer is the community affected by the disaster helping each other. The second layer is interfering with the local and state level. Local government provides support to the local community if measures against disasters cannot take by their own means. The responsibility of managing a disaster belongs to local governments, in general. Disaster events such as a war, affecting a large part of the country, are exception. Such kind of case, the federal government takes responsibility directly (Yavaş 2005). And ss a conclusion, the emphasis on legal, institutional, and operational background comes to the fore in Canada, in terms of disaster risk management.

# 3.2.4. Italy

Civil protection is a crucial function for Italy. In 1992, Italian National Civil Protection Service was established by Law no. 225 and reformed in 2018 by the Civil Protection Code (European Commission 2022). It creates civil protection policies for the Prime Minister or on behalf of the Interior Minister, and to coordinate and encourage the activities of other units of the National Civil Protection Service. The aim is protecting lives, properties, and environment in the country from damage caused by natural and technological disasters or other harmful events.

The first civil protection authority is the mayor. In an emergency within the municipality's jurisdiction, responsibility for the management and coordination of rescue activities and is responsible for assisting the affected population belongs to the mayor. Support from higher units may be requested. However, a national level initiative can also be provided due to the coordination, intensity, and magnitude of the incident, when emergency measures and intervention with the help of emergency forces are necessary. In such kind of case, Chairman of the Council of Ministers has the authority to declare an emergency (Yavaş 2005, 117; Arkış 2012).

# **3.2.5. France**

Ministry of Interior of France is the major actor of all disaster management organization. It has responsibility to all relevant laws and rules preparation. In 1975, General Directorate of Internal Security was established and restructured in 1991. This institution has three main tasks for prevent natural risks, protect lives and properties. First one is cooperation with other public institutions and organizations. Second one is coordination and initiation of search and rescue efforts. And third one is renewing, reviewing, and regulating of legislation related to disaster services (Akdağ 2002). "Directorate-General for Civil Protection and Crisis Management (DGSCGC), within the Ministry of Interior, has responsibility for anticipating and monitoring crises affecting internal and civil security. It contributes to intermenstrual planning for national security and monitors national operational activity through its operational centre (COGIC). It has national resources to support local rescue operations (airborne resources, armed civil security forces, deminers). It ensures the management of civil security and major crises entrusted to the minister of the Interior by implementing an "inter-ministerial crisis cell" (CIC)" (European Commission 2022).

In France, there is an important idea that disaster management success will increase with the active participation of volunteers. Educating and motivating the society against disasters is one of the primary steps of disaster management. At the same time, television and radio channels are obliged to broadcast on topics such as first aid, civil defence, and organization.

When looking at the disaster management models of developed countries in general, many common points are seen. Disaster management is an interdisciplinary phenomenon, and each country gives that importance. Not only after disaster, but also before and during disaster interventions are considered collectively in all phases of the management system. Legal, institutional, organizational, and operational background, actors (local government, state, volunteers, public, non-governmental organizations etc.) has crucial role in the disaster management cycle. Main responsibility of create, management and support of the disaster management system is on a single institution, however there is a great coordination and cooperation with other institutions and organizations. There is a main national strategy of each country, which determines the main issues to be done and those responsible for disasters.

## **3.2.6.** Turkey

Turkey ranks high in the world in terms of losses (lives, property, economic etc.) and destructions due to disasters (Turkey Country Report 2019). As mentioned in other countries, interdisciplinary characteristic of disaster management is valid for Turkey too. However, institutional frame is more complex than other countries. In general term, it has two branches regarding to disasters: national and international.

Table 10. Disaster Institutions in Turkey

Source: (Doğan 2019)

INSTITUTIONS REGARDING TO DISASTERS							
	AFAD						
	Disaster and Emergency High Council						
	Disaster and Emergency Coordination Committee						
National	Provincial Organizations						
	KIZILAY						
	Disaster Risk Reduction Platform						
	Non-governmental Organizations						
	UN System (UNDP, UNOCHA, UNICEF, WFP, WHO)						
	Non-governmental Organizations						
International	USIAD						
	NATO						
	Financial Institutions (WB, IMF)						

Disaster and Emergency Management Presidency (AFAD) seems like the major actor. It was established in 2009 with law no 5902, within the Prime Ministry. Its aims are reestablishing of understanding and organization of disaster management, carrying out services related to disasters, emergencies, and civil defence, ensuring coordination between the institutions and organizations before the disaster and to establish policies. Its main tasks are taking measures for effective services related to disasters, emergencies, and civil defence, ensuring disaster preparedness and mitigation, coordinating, developing policies and strategies. And there are eight sub-units within: Department of Information Systems and Communications, Department of Earthquake, Department of Improvement, Department of Intervention, Planning and Mitigation Department, Civil Defence Department, Strategy Development Department, Department of Management Services. On the other hand, there is also Disaster and Emergency Coordination Committee (Afet ve Acil Durum Koordinasyon Kurulu), which established for the purpose of ensuring preparedness and mitigation, determining measures, ensuring, and supervising the implementation of these measures, coordinating. However, the responsibility for approving the plans, programs and reports prepared for disasters and emergencies belongs to Disaster and Emergency High Council (Afet ve Acil Durum Yüksek Kurulu).

In addition, Disaster Risk Reduction Platform established in 2011. Its aims are raising awareness of public, ensuring sustainability in disaster risk reduction, monitoring practices, and contributing evaluation, ensuring risk reduction principle in plans, policies, and programs at all levels. Also, Turkish Red Crescent (Kızılay) has responsibility, especially in crisis management. It gives services for providing the needs of exposed (such as water, shelter, food etc.). And there are some non-governmental organizations such as Search and Rescue Association (AKUT), Civil Society Disaster Platform (SİTAP).

Complexity of institutional and organizational network regarding to disasters in Turkey is clear. The descriptions, missions, visions, and objectives are not clearly differentiated from each other. Therefore, it is not possible to achieve success in carrying out disaster risk management processes, taking precautions, developing plans, policies and strategies, their sustainability and hierarchical consistency. This is most striking situation that occurs in Turkey compared to other countries and poses an obstacle to the disaster risk management process. Thus, legal, and institutional background of earthquake risk management will examine detailly in Chapter 4.

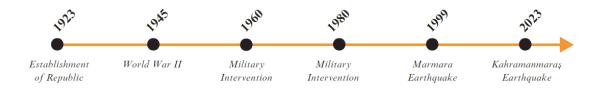
# **CHAPTER 4**

# LEGAL AND INSTITUTIONAL BACKGROUND OF EARTHQUAKE RISK MANAGEMENT IN TURKEY

As mentioned in Chapter 2 before, earthquakes recorded with instrumental measurements since 1900 are called "instrumental period earthquakes" (AFAD 2014, 38). There are only observational data on earthquakes before this period. Therefore, studies on earthquakes that occurred after 1900s yield more reliable and meaningful results. Thus, this thesis considers the instrumental period a milestone.

Also, in the first quarter of the 1900s, an important regime change occurred in Turkey. With the proclamation of the Republic, changes occurred in the legal and administrative processes. For these reasons, in this thesis, the legal and institutional background of earthquake risk management in Turkey, in the content of spatial planning, has been examined since the first quarter of the 1900s.

Tekeli (1998) categorized the spatial planning of Turkey in the republican period as 1923- 1945 the period from the establishment of the republic to the Second World War, 1945-1960 the period from the Second World War to the military intervention, planned period between 1960-1980, the post-1980 period of globalization. And 1999 Marmara earthquake is accepted as a breaking point for Turkey in terms of earthquake. In addition, Kahramanmaraş earthquake on February 6, 2023, which occurred during the writing of this thesis and is described as the most destructive earthquake in the history of the republic, is second breaking point. Based on these, in this study, the republican period legal and institutional background of earthquake risk management in Turkey is categorized according six breaking points.



# Figure 11. Categorization of Republican Period Earthquake Risk Management in Spatial Planning of Turkey

# 4.1. 1923-1945 Period

In this period, there were developments on planning rather than on disaster issues. Main dynamics guiding spatial development in the world at the period were development of Fordism and mass production by Henry Ford in 1910, becoming progress as main aim of modern society (Kaya 2002, 54), ending of World War I in 1918, starting of Great Depression in 1929 and World War II in 1939 and their continuing effects. Some concrete developments in the urban spaces as a result of these dynamics occurred. Production efficiency and new market searching increased. Technological inventions changed the cities especially about communication and transportation. Modern professions, like urban planning, occurred as a distinct discipline. Especially after the Great Depression, unemployment increased, role of the state changed (disadvantaged protection based), planning used as a tool for social class regulation (Kaya 2002).

Planning was a "Bureaucratic Profession", an instrument of change and social action in urban and rural areas and institutionalized as a form of state intervention (Kaya 2002, 54). Planners were experts responsible to technical rationality in decision making process and public interest (Beauregard 1996). New approaches were developed in the context of "Functionalist Approach" (such as city functional movement and comprehensive planning), planning theory was incorporated to "Chicago School of Sociology and Human Ecology" in 1918-1939 and contemporary urban theories and models were evolved (Concentric Zone Theory by Burgess (1925), Location Theory by Lösch (1929), Law of Retail Gravitation by Reilly (1931), Central Place Theory by Christaller (1933), Sector Theory by Hoyt (1939), Multiple Nuclei Theory by Harris and

Ulman (1945)) (Kaya 2002). And the disaster perception shifted from an act of nature to act of nature-human interplay (Chaudhary and Piracha 2021).

Main dynamics guiding spatial development in Turkey at that period, were successfully emergence from the National Independence War, proclamation the Republic October 29, 1923, and new "Constitution" coming into force on April 20, 1924. Because of these dynamics, abandoning of İstanbul, declaration of Ankara as capital, losing population of İstanbul and the western part of the country, rebuilding of the capital city, renovation of post-disaster cities (especially after war and fires) experienced as concrete developments in the urban spaces. Also, with development of modernity project (holistic modernization) transformation from traditional society to modern society and modern city image were aimed. Railway-based infrastructure investment strategies adopted. Economy stagnated; new policies were produced. National bourgeoisie class, culture and lifestyle was created. The squatter (gecekondu) appeared (Tekeli 1998).

General situation in Turkey in terms of planning perspective and effort glowed up. Planning was an instrument to achieve the goals of the modern nation. And urban planning activities were spread overall the nation. Steps were taken for the institutionalization of the planning and planning education. Urban and regional planning studies were carried out. In addition, legal and institutional ground of planning, aim and importance of these changes and developments mentioned in Table 11.

1923-1945 PERIOD from Proclamation of Republic to World War II **DEFINITION OF THE PERIOD** LEGAL-INSTITUTIONAL FRAMEWORK OF P WORLD TURKEY WORLD TUR Main Concrete Main Planning Main Concrete Main Planning <sup>4</sup>Legal and Disaster that Legal and Institutional Ground in Pla Affected Deeply **Dynamics Developments** Discussion Dynamics **Developments** Discussion Perspective Institutional Perspective Guiding in the Urban Fields and Efforts Guiding in the Urban Fields and Efforts Ground in Spatial Influencing Spatial Influencing Planning **Spaces** Spaces Development Planning Development Planning Building of the Planning as: 1914: The first 1923- Establishment of the "Ministry Fordism Production Mass National Zoning Planning as "Bureaucratic Modernist professional Development and Housing" (Mübadel efficiency production Independence concept a way of Modernism Profession", War Nation-state constitution institute 'Town İskân Bakanlığı) New markets Uniform instrument of Municipal of the Planning Institute 8"Treaty of socialism (TPI)' in England 1925- Building Act (Revision of 642 s Progress of Standard change and Ankara as a new modern Technological social action, Ebniye Kanunu) society Lausanne" capital city nation Village 1916: 'Planning interventions Modernist a form of state was signed. 1914-1918: Comprehensive 1928- Municipal Law No. 1580 space design intervention Decreasing plans Planning principles 1923: Turkey World War I Planners-as population in education & Zoning Ordinance', 1930- Turkish 1930- Municipal Law No. 1590 Planners as Republic İstanbul & Izmir NY Regional institutionali Iranian border separate 1930- Public Health Law (UmumiHıfz 1929: Great profession Zoning plans: zation of the (Hakkari) experts Depression 1924: New Destruction -Regions 1917: 'American Earthquake concept planning Welfare state <sup>6</sup>1928- 1970: constitution caused by affected by Institute of 1933- Municipality Building and Road 1939-1945: CIAM Planning Planning' (AIP) No. 2290 Regional disasters the big World War II planning principles (massive incendiaries spread 1933- Establishment of Municipalities incendiaries in -Zonguldak overall the 1919: International (Belediveler Bankası) (with law no:23 1934- Municipal Expropriation (Beled Functionalist Contemporary Izmir) nation Federation of Red İstimlak) Law No. 2722 Cross and Red approach urban theories Railway-based and models Crescent Societies infrastructures (IFRC) 1936- Decision of the Ministry Assem <sup>7</sup>Disaster 29 on the Specification and General 1922: 'Standard Instruction for the Acquisition of As-i perception: 1939-Erzincan Integration to from an act of the world State Zoning Earthquake of Cities and Towns nature to economy Enabling Act' in nature-human USA 1942-Erbaa 1940- Expropriation law for the city to interplay established after the Erzincan Earthqu National (Tokat) 1923: 'Regional Earthquake 3908 bourgeoisie class, culture, Planning 1940- Law on the Buildings to be Buildings to lifestyle 1943-Ladik Association of the Damaged in Erzincan and in the A America' (RPAA) Affected by the Erzincan Earthquake (Samsun) 3773 Earthquake 1932: 'Urban and Rural Planning 1944-Gerede <sup>9</sup>1944- Law on Measures to be Taken Law' in England. (Bolu) and After Earthquakes No. 4623 Earthquake

Table 11. Legal and Institutional Background of Earthquake Risk Management between 1923-1945

<sup>7</sup> Chaudhary and Piracha 2021

<sup>8</sup> Tekeli 1998

<sup>9</sup> Appendix 1

LANNIN	IG & EARTHQUAKE							
KEY								
lanning <sup>5</sup>	Aim and Importance of These Changes and Developments							
of	Urban planning became mandatory.							
ele, İmar	Preparing master plans, supervising, and							
	building houses for disadvantages was duty							
	of municipality.							
sayılı								
	<b>Municipalities were authorized</b> to renew the fireplaces.							
zısıhha)	Municipalities were responsible to the public							
,	health and social aid services.							
ids Law								
es Bank 301) <i>diyeler</i>	<b>Engineers and architects</b> were responsible to the <b>preparation of the maps.</b>							
nbly No. is Maps	<b>A new form of planning and planner</b> was defined. Expertise of architects and engineers, rather than cartographers, was utilized in the preparation of spatial plans and related competitions.							
to be	These were the first laws directly related to							
uake No.	earthquakes. Providing in-kind and cash aid							
aune 110.	to those whose houses were destroyed is							
ilt for	bound by the rules.							
Areas	5							
No.	First time, the central government took							
Before	charges before the earthquake. Measures such as determination of earthquake zones and the need for new buildings, making necessary ground surveys, preparation of aid and rescue programs have been implemented							

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> Kaya 2002, 55

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> Erkan 2010; Övgün 2010; Arkış 2012; Presidency of the Turkey Republic, "Mevzuat Bilgi Sistemi"

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> "Cities were separated four basic functions as working, dwelling, recreation, circulation, the official bureaucratic planning environment was defended" (Kaya 2002, 57)

### 4.2. 1945-1960 Period

Main dynamics guiding spatial development in the world at that period were finishing World War II, changing state concept (welfare state, democratic and respectful to the human rights), Bretton Woods Agreement in 1945 (converting currency (dollar) into gold), adopting liberal economic policies (development approach, free economy (laissez-faire), and substitute economy for importing countries), dropping atomic bomb in 1945, starting Cold War in 1947. Thus, new improvements occurred in health conditions (DDT, malaria vaccine, etc.), Charter of Athens published in 1954 (delayed because of war), cities overflowed their borders, population increased, transportation systems improved, private vehicle ownership increased (Kaya 2002; Tekeli 1998).

Contemporary urban theories developed, and urban models evolved by Chicago School (such as Rank Size Rule by Zipf (1949), Social Area Analysis by Bell (1959), Shevky and Williams (1949)), theoretical approaches were adopted to planning (such as City Functional Movement, Empirical Studies in Planning, Scientific Method in Planning, Comprehensive Planning, Systems Approach, Rational Comprehensive Planning) (Kaya 2002). Emphasis of cities shifted from pure aesthetic to functionality and efficiency. Service provision especially in terms of health, accommodation and transportation problems' solution became a priority. Planning was perceived as an interdisciplinary profession, with architects, engineers, housing professionals, and experts in social, political, and legal matters. State planning agencies were established for preparing comprehensive development plans and policy plans at national level. There were opinions that national planning would end the effects of great depression and ensure economic stability (Kaya 2002; Tekeli 1998).

Main dynamics guiding spatial development in Turkey at that period, were reflection of Great Depression effects, changing state concept, transition from a singleparty system to a multi-party system in 1945, adopting populist policy without abandoning modernity, becoming a member of IMF in 1947 and NATO in 1951, receiving Marshall aids in 1948, and 1958 crisis (Kaya 2002, 105). With this crisis foreign debt increased as a result of liberalization policy. And some concrete developments in the urban spaces because of these dynamics were investment strategies shifting from railway-based infrastructure to highway-based, change on modernity project from radical to populist, mechanization in agriculture, migrations to urban centers (from rural areas), increasing urbanization rate, integration problems of immigrants into urban life. Also, demand of housing and new infrastructures increased. However, there were technical and fiscal inabilities of both central government and local bodies. Thus, squatter areas in city centers and large-scale informal settlements on the periphery increased, minibuses (dolmuş) as new modes of transportation developed. Squatters became an individual housing presentation form. A dual city structure occurred (evolving in accordance with modernity, spontaneously developing) (Tekeli 1998).

Need of planned development and plans arose. The perspective on planning has changed – not an extension of architecture, but a multidisciplinary social science. Charles Abraham's report about housing problem-solution requires 'impert' came from within, not 'expert' from outside (Kaya 2002, 137). Regulations was done for planning implementations (e.g., Buildings and Roads Act in 1933). In addition, legal and institutional ground of planning, aim and importance of these changes and developments mentioned in Table 12.

	1945-1960 PERIOD from World War II to Military Intervention											
			DEFINITIO	N OF THE PEI	RIOD			LEGAL-INSTITUTIONAL FRAMEWORK OF PLANNING & EARTHQUAKE				
	WORLD				TUR	KEY		WORLD	TURKEY			
Main Dynamics Guiding Spatial Development	Concrete Developments in the Urban Spaces	Main Discussion Fields Influencing Planning	Planning Perspective and Efforts	Main Dynamics Guiding Spatial Development <sup>10</sup>	Concrete Developments in the Urban Spaces	Main Discussion Fields Influencing Planning	Planning Perspective and Efforts	Legal and Institutional Ground in Planning <sup>11</sup>	Disaster that Affected Deeply	Legal and Institutional Ground in Planning <sup>12</sup>	Aim and Importance of These Changes and Developments	
1939-1945:World War IIChanged stateconcept(welfare state,democratic andrespectful to thehuman rights)1945- BrettonWoodsAgreementLiberaleconomicpolicies:-Developmentapproach-Free Economy(laissez-faire)policies-Substituteeconomy fordevelopmentsin importingcountries1947- ColdWar	New         improvements         in health         conditions         (DDT, malaria         vaccine, etc.).         1954- Charter         of Athens         Rapid         urbanization         -transportation         systems         improvements         -private         vehicle         ownership         increasing	Welfare state Functional city movements Scientific methods in planning RCP approach Industrial districts Mass housing sites National planning	Contemporary urban theories & urban models from Chicago School New theoretical planning approaches Cities' emphasis from pure aesthetic to functionality & efficiency Prioritization of health, transportation, accommodation problems & provision of services Planning as an interdisciplinary profession State planning agencies:	10GreatDepression'seffectsChanged stateconcept1945-Fromsingle-party tomulti-partysystemPopulistpolicy withoutabandoningmodernity1947- IMFmembership1948-Marshallaid1951- NATOmembership1958 Crisis-foreign debtbecause ofliberalization	Modernity project changed - from radical to populist Shifted infrastructure investment strategies (from railway to highway- based) Mechanization in agriculture Increased migration to urban centers Increased urbanization rate Immigrants' integrating problems Governments' inabilities- increased housing & infrastructure demand Squatters- as individual housing presentation form New modes of transportation- <i>dolmuş</i> Dual city structure	Rapid urbanization Liberalization Migration Rational comprehensive planning Housing supply Dwelling problem Apartments	Need for planned development & plans Planning paradigm shifted- from physical planning to comprehensive rationalist planning Planning Planning perspective from architecture's extension to multi- disciplinary social science C. Abraham's report about housing problem- 'impert', not 'expert' First foundations for planning education	1945- United Nations Conference on International Organization (UNCIO)1945- UN establishment1945- IMF establishment1945- World Bank (WB) establishment1945- UNESCO establishment1946- UNICEF establishment1948- WHO establishment1949- NATO establishment	1946-Varto- Himis (Muş- Erzurum) Earthquake 1949-Karlıova (Bingöl) Earthquake 1953- Yenice (Çanakkale) Eartquake	<ul> <li><sup>13</sup>1945- Turkey Earthquake Zones Building Regulation</li> <li>1945- Establishment of Iller Bank (with law no. 4759)</li> <li>1945- Establishment of Ministry of Public Works<sup>14</sup></li> <li>1947- Earthquake Regulation</li> <li><sup>15</sup>1947- Turkey Earthquake</li> <li>Zones Map revision</li> <li>1948- Municipal Revenues Law No. 5237</li> <li>1948- Law on Residences to be Built in Erzincan No. 5243</li> <li>1953- Law on Encouraging the Construction of Buildings and Buildings Without Permission No. 6188</li> <li><sup>16</sup>1953- Earthquake Regulation Revision</li> <li>1953- Earthquake Bureau establishment (under the Ministry of Public Works, Construction and Zoning Affairs Directorate)</li> <li>1954- Law on Union of Chambers of Turkish Engineers and Architects and establishment of TMMOB</li> <li>1955- I. Redevelopment Congress (<i>İmar</i>) Congress</li> <li>1956- Planning Law No. 6785 (<i>İmarYasası</i>)</li> </ul>	Turkey Earthquake Zones Map was created.         Municipalities were authorized to build mass, cheap and simple houses and to distribute these to squatter owners.         It aimed carrying out studies on minimizing disaster damage. In 1955, with transformation into DE-SE-YA <sup>17</sup> branch, its disaster coverage was expanded.         First time, new settlements determinate, considering natural hazards & providing building control were prioritized.	
			-comprehensive development plans -policy plans	policy			Regulations about planning implementations			( <i>Imar Tustas)</i> 1958-Establishment of the Ministry of Development and Housing (with law no. 7116) ( <i>İmar İskân</i> <i>Bakanlığı</i> ) 1958- Civil Defense Law No. 7126 1959- Disaster Law <sup>4</sup> 7269	Disaster-related duties <sup>18</sup> determined. Search-rescue & first-aid principles, organization, duties, responsibilities of civil defense in emergencies were determined. All <b>disaster laws</b> were combined into a <b>single</b> <b>law. "Disaster Fund"</b> created.	

Table 12. Legal and Institutional Background of Earthquake Risk Management between 1945-1960

<sup>10</sup> Kaya 2002, 104-105

<sup>11</sup> United Nations, "History of the United Nations"
 <sup>12</sup> Erkan 2010; Övgün 2010; Arkış 2012; Presidency of the Turkey Republic, "Mevzuat Bilgi Sistemi"

<sup>12</sup> Erkan 2010; Ovgun 2010; Arkiş 2012; Presidency of the Turkey Republic, Mevzuat Bilgi Sistemi
<sup>13</sup> Appendix 2
<sup>14</sup> Ministery of Public Works, Head of Zoning Affairs, Urbanism Science Committee (Bayındırlık Bakanlığı İmar İşleri Reisliği Şehircilik Fen Heyeti)
<sup>15</sup> Appendix 3
<sup>16</sup> Appendix 4
<sup>17</sup> DE-SE-YA (Deprem-Seylap-Yangın) (Earthquake, Flood, Fire)
<sup>18</sup> Duties were taken over from the Ministry of Public Works: to take pre-disaster and post-disaster measures, to make national planning, to solve the housing problem.

### 4.3. 1960-1980 Period

Criticism of both welfare-state and development approach, Oil Crisis between 1974-1979, changing mode of production (from Fordist to post-Fordist), increasing global diversification, changing state role, decreasing central government authority, prioritization of "private" were the main dynamics guiding spatial development in the world at that period. Some concrete developments in the urban spaces as a result of these dynamics occurred. Profits based mass production and mass consumption decreased. Development approach caused; environmental pollution, historical, cultural values' destruction, rapid urbanization, deteriorating and unhealthy living conditions, economic instability (inflation, poverty, unemployment etc.). Information technologies developed (personal computer ownership increased, data access and used improved) (Kaya 2002).

Also, planning paradigm shifted in terms of cultural, epistemological, plan document and spatial arrangements: from modernism to postmodernism, from absolute rationality to communicative rationality, from master plan to structure plan, from physical design to behavioural design (Kaya 2002, 73). "Comprehensive and rational comprehensive planning approaches criticized. More participatory and pragmatic planning approaches adopted such as incremental planning, mixed scanning, implementation-oriented planning, strategic planning, advocacy planning, equity planning, democratic planning" (Kaya 2002, 67-68). Contemporary urban theories and urban models evolved from Chicago School. Urban systems' models developed in 1960s-70s based on systems approach. Successive limited comparisons method developed. Information on the types of assistance they can offer in natural disasters was requested from member states by UN, in 1965 (United Nations n.d.). Recommendations to assistance in cases of natural disaster determined by UN, in 1970.

1960 is an important breaking point for Turkey. There was a military intervention in that year and new constitution came into force in 1961. Leftist thought for the first time in a political sense were occurred. Local elections were carried out in 1973. Student movements happened in 1968. Automobile production started. Thus, migration (especially to Germany) of labour force, problems caused by urbanization increased, Izmir and Ankara became metropolitan like İstanbul. Some areas in the CBD were closed to vehicular traffic, reserved for pedestrians, in the second half of the 1970s (Tekeli 1998). Services (for employees) emerged as a new mode of transportation. Industrial activities intensified and moved away from the city centre - with OIZ. Cities exceeded the municipal boundaries, the number of municipalities increased. Upper income groups began to settle in the city periphery, and regional inequalities arose. The New local government movement flourished, between 1973-1977.

Also, planning gained respect in the country and emphasis on social sciences increased. The planned development model was adopted, 5-years development plans were prepared. Planning perspective ceased to physical plan, the necessity of economic and social dimensions was understood. The approach was that the state should meet the housing needs of the low-income. New specializations developed such as urban conservation planning, planning of tourism areas and transportation planning. In 1961, the first planning department was established at METU (Tekeli 1998). Planning competitions were held. New housing presentation formats occurred such as mass housing or cooperative. In addition to these, legal and institutional ground in planning, and aim and importance of these changes and developments mentioned in Table 13 detailly.

Table 13 Legal and Institutional Background of Earthquake Risk Management between 1960-1980

Guiding Spatialin the SpaceSpatialSpaceDevelopmentWelfare stateDecre& nationalprofitsdevelopmentmassapproachproducriticismmass1974-1979:Oil CrisisNationdevelopmentdevelopment	elopments he Urban cesDiscussion Fields Influencing Planningreasing of Sits-basedSocialSits-based s s sCivil rights movementsMovement	DEFINITION Planning Perspective and Efforts Planning paradigm shifted Criticism of CP and RCP <sup>21</sup> Contemporary urban	N OF THE PER Main Dynamics Guiding Spatial Development <sup>19</sup> 1960: Military intervention		RKEY Main Discussion Fields Influencing Planning Welfare state	Planning Perspective and Efforts	LEGAL-INSTIT WORLD Legal and Institutional Ground in Planning	UTIONAL FRAM Disaster that Affected Deeply	IEWORK OF PLANNING & TURKEY Legal and Institutional Ground in Planning <sup>20</sup>	& EARTHQUAKE Aim and Importance of These Changes and Developments
DynamicsDevelopmentGuidingin theSpatialSpaceDevelopmentVWelfare stateDecret& nationalprofitsdevelopmentmassapproachproducriticismmass1974-1979:VOil CrisisNationdevelopmentkation	Acrete elopmentsMain Discussion Fieldshe Urban cesFields Influencing Planningreasing of sits-basedSocial movementssCivil rights s movementsSocial Novement	and Efforts Planning paradigm shifted Criticism of CP and RCP	<i>Guiding Spatial</i> <i>Development</i> <sup>19</sup> 1960: Military intervention	Concrete Developments in the Urban Spaces Migration of labour	Main Discussion Fields Influencing Planning	and Efforts	Legal and Institutional		Legal and Institutional	These Changes and
DynamicsDevelopmentGuidingin theSpatialSpaceDevelopmentVWelfare stateDecret& nationalprofitsdevelopmentmassapproachproducriticismmass1974-1979:VOil CrisisNationdevelopmentkation	elopments he Urban cesDiscussion Fields Influencing Planningreasing of Sits-basedSocialSits-based s huction & SCivil rights movementsMovement	and Efforts Planning paradigm shifted Criticism of CP and RCP	<i>Guiding Spatial</i> <i>Development</i> <sup>19</sup> 1960: Military intervention	Developments in the Urban Spaces Migration of labour	Discussion Fields Influencing Planning	and Efforts	°		0	These Changes and
& national profits development mass approach produ criticism mass consu 1974-1979: V Oil Crisis Nation develo	fits-basedmovementssduction &Civil rightssmovementsumption	shifted Criticism of CP and RCP	intervention	2	Welfare state					
development mass approach produ criticism mass consu 1974-1979: V Oil Crisis Nation develo	s Civil rights s movement sumption	Criticism of CP and RCP		force		Planning gained respect	1961- World Food		1960- State Planning	National 5-year
approach produ criticism mass consu 1974-1979: Oil Crisis Nation develo	duction & Civil rights s movement sumption	RCP				& emphasis on social	Programme (WFP)		Organization establishment	development plans were
criticism mass consu 1974-1979: Oil Crisis Nation develo	s movement			Increased problems	Planned	sciences increased	establishment		1961- Earthquake	prepared- focus on
1974-1979: Oil Crisis Nation develo	sumption	<sup>21</sup> Contemporary urban	1961: New	caused of	development		1961- United States		Regulation Revision	metropolitans' problems.
1974-1979: Oil Crisis Nation develo	1	Contemporary urban	constitution	urbanization		Planned development	Agency for		<sup>25</sup> 1963 - Turkey Earthquake	Presidential system in
Oil Crisis Nation develo		theories and urban		Izmir and Ankara as	Rational	model- 5-years	International		Zones Map revision	municipal administration
develo	Public	models by Chicago	Leftist thought	metropolitan	comprehensive	development plans	Development (USIAD)		1963- Municipal Law No. – -	implemented.
	ional participation	School:	for the first time	Pedestrians became	planning		establishment		307	They carried out master
Changed approx	elopmental	- Land Theory by	in a political	priority in some		Planning perspective-	1965- United Nations		1965- Metropolitan planning	plan studies in
0 11	roaches Post-	Alonso (1964),	sense	areas of CBD	Mixed economy	physical to economic &	Development Program		offices in Izmir, Istanbul,	metropolitan areas.
mode of ineffe	fective modernism	-More Integrated		Services (for	policy	social dimensions	(UNDP)		and Ankara	
production & and fa	far from	Models of Urban	1968: Student	employees) as a			<sup>23</sup> 1971- United Nations	1966- Varto	1965- Establishment of the	
role of adequ	quate Post-Fordism	Systems by Lowry	movements	new mode of	Industrial	New state approach -	Disaster Relief office	(Muş)	General Directorate of	On public land usage, for
countries and	Flexible	(1964)		transportation	districts	low-income's housing	(UNDRO)	Eaqrthquake	Disaster Affairs	rehabilitation &
state Inform	ormation production	-Forester (1969)	Automobile	Industrial activities			establishment		1966- Squatter Law No. 775 –	prevention zones.
techno	nologies	<sup>15</sup> Urban systems'	production	intensified & moved	Traffic issues	New specializations:	1978- Technical	1970- Gediz	1968- Law No. 1051 – – –	Law No. 7269-Format of
Global develo	eloped: IT	models-based on	started.	away from the city		-Urban conservation	cooperation activities	(Kütahya)	<sup>26</sup> 1968- Regulation on EAO&	disaster preparedness &
diversification -PC	technologies	systems approach:		centre - with OIZ.	Regional	-Tourism areas &	for regional and	Earthquake	PPRD	response activities
owner	nership	- Lowry model	1973: Local	Growth cities &	planning	transportation planning	interregional scale	1971- Bingöl	1968- City planners joined	regulated.
Central increa	eased Rising	(1964),	elections	increased			disaster preparedness	Earthquake	ТММОВ	
government -Data	ta access Mobility	- Forester's model		municipalities	Metropolitan	1961: METU planning	and prevention were	1975- Lice	<sup>27</sup> 1972- Turkey Earthquake	
authority and us	used	(1969)		Upper income	planning	department & planning	included in the UN	(Diyarbakır)	Zones Map revision	"Earthquake Fund"
decreased impro	roved Public-private	1965: UN member		groups in the city		competitions	development program.	Earthquake	1972- Law No. 1571 — — —	account-Central Bank.
	partnership &	states' requests about		periphery & arose	New local		<sup>24</sup> 1979-The new	1976- Muradiye	1972- Law no. 1605	Law No. 6785-In the
Private sector	Privatization	disasters		regional inequalities	government	New housing	International	(Van) Earthquake	1975- Earthquake Regulation	metropolises, ministry
and actions		<sup>22</sup> 1970:Recommendati		1973-1977: New	movement (yeni	presentation formats	Development Strategy	_	Revision	was given the authority to
became top	Successive	ons to assistance in		local government	belediyecilik	occurred:	1976- HABITAT I		1977- Law on Assistance to	plan above the
priority	limited	cases of natural		movement	hareketi)	-Mass housing	1979- FEMA		Farmers Damaged by Natural	municipalities.
	comparisons	disaster by UN				-Cooperative	establishment		Disasters	-

<sup>19</sup> Tekeli, 1998

<sup>20</sup> Erkan, Afet Yönetiminde Risk Azaltma; Övgün, Türkiye'de Planlama; Arkış, Ülkemizde Yapılan Deprem Master; Presidency of the Turkey Republic, "Mevzuat Bilgi Sistemi"
 <sup>21</sup> Kaya, 2002

<sup>22</sup> Recommendations were pre-disaster planning at the national and international levels, technology and scientific research for prevention and control of natural disasters, international cooperation, development, and improvement of early warning systems.

<sup>23</sup> Strengthening of disaster prevention and pre-disaster planning, in 1974.
 <sup>24</sup> It considered issues related to disaster relief, preparedness, and prevention.

<sup>25</sup> Appendix 4
 <sup>26</sup> Regulation on Emergency Aid Organization and Planning Principles Regarding Disasters No. 88/12777
 <sup>27</sup> Appendix 5

#### 4.4. 1980-1999 Period

Cold War and Gulf War ended in 1991. UN determined the years 1990-2000 as International Decade for Natural Disaster Reduction (IDNDR) and European Union (EU) was established in 1993. Some economic crises occurred. Thus, world order changed, global cities idea emerged, Tokyo, London and New York became centres of political, financial, and commercial activity, the number of metropolitan cities increased (Kaya 2002). Conservation, life quality and sustainability notions transformed an international scale.

Cities need density, diversity, and active development idea occurred by Jane Jacobs (Carvalho, 1986, p.106). The gap in the communication of the planners with the public was criticized. Thus, more communication-oriented planning approaches adopted such as transactive planning, negotiative planning, consensus building, collaborative planning (Kaya 2002). The interaction of actors in the planning process was the focus. "Resilience" concept was used for the first time in the field of disaster by Timmerman, in 1981.

The important steps related with legal and institutional background for planning practice were taken, which laid the groundwork for all this. In 1987 Brundtland Report published. It was mostly about sustainability and sustainable development. In 1989, International Framework of Action for the International Decade for Natural Disaster Reduction published. International Day for Natural Disaster Reduction for observation announced October 11, 1989. In 1991, United Nations Office for the Coordination of Humanitarian Affairs (UNOCHA) and under UN International Search and Rescue Advisory Group (INSARAG) were established. In 1992, Rio de Janeiro Conference carried out. Then in 1994, I. World Conference on Natural Disaster Reduction in Yokohama, Japan. And Yokohama Strategy and its Plan of Action adopted. HABITAT II carried out in 1996 (United Nations n.d.).

Also, in that period, urban regions were formed, service sector and informal sectors grew, population growth rate decreased, forced migrations increased for security reasons (from Eastern Anatolia), Central Anatolian cities made production directly for the world, CBDs transformed - production activities replaced by the service sector, squatter areas began to benefit from urban rent (Tekeli 1998). Efforts to integrate into the

globalizing world increased regional imbalances. Population and capital were redistributed in space.

Fragmented city occurred, rank-size rules broken, new international actors such as international real-estate property appeared, mass-housing was extended, massconstruction was made in industrial activities (big wholesale sites, free trade zones), campus model in universities were extended, hierarchical integrity of planning was broken, haphazard, fragmented, tourism incentives led to coastalization and secondary housing (Tekeli 1998; Kaya 2002). There were efforts to become a global city for

Istanbul. Skyscrapers were made prestigious for the service industry. Housing areas of the population in the high- and middle-income group were built away from the centre. In Istanbul, the rate of illegal and unlicensed buildings in the neighbourhoods where the high-income parts of the city live have taken very high values. Local governments were defined as the main responsible for development and the main administrative units with the regions in the regulation of the management system (Erkan 2010). Urban transformation projects came to the fore with the Laws of the Improvement Development Plan. In addition to these, legal and institutional ground in planning, and aim and importance of these changes and developments mentioned in Table 14 detailly.

Table 14. Legal and Institutional Background of Earthquake Risk Management between 1980-1999

					1980-1999 PERIOD from	Military Interv	ention to Marmar	a Earthquake				
	DEFINITION OF THE PERIOD								LEGAL-INSTITUTIONAL FRAMEWORK OF PLANNING & EARTHQUAKE			
	W	ORLD			TURKEY			WORLD	TURKEY			
Main Dynamics that Guide the Spatial Development	Concrete Developments Took Place in the Urban Spaces	Main Fields of Discussion that influence in planning	Planning Perspective and Efforts	Main Dynamics that Guide the Spatial Development <sup>28</sup>	Concrete Developments Took Place in the Urban Spaces	Main Fields of Discussion that influence in planning	Planning Perspective and Efforts	Legal and Institutional Ground in Planning <sup>29</sup>	Disaster that Affected Deeply	Legal and Institutional Ground in Planning <sup>30</sup>	Aim and Importance of These Changes and Developments	
1990-2000	World order	Globalization	<sup>32</sup> Cities' need	1980: Military	Urban regions, sectoral growth	Urban	<sup>22,25</sup> Fragmented	1987- Brundtland Report		1981- Law No. 2479	Second time, disaster law no.7269	
International	changed.		density,	intervention &	(service & informal), decreased	transformation	city, new	1989- International			was amended. The disaster was described as a	
Decade for		Post-modernism	diversity, active	January 24	population growth rate		international	Framework of Action for	1983- Erzurum	1983- State of	state of emergency. It was decided	
Natural	Global cities		development	decisions,	Globalization efforts &	Urban quality	actors, extension	the International Decade	Earthquake	Emergency Law No. 2935	to declare a state of emergency in cases of natural disasters,	
Disaster	idea	Flexible		1982: New	increased regional imbalances		of mass-housing,	for Natural Disaster			epidemics, or severe economic	
Reduction		production	Criticism of	constitution	Redistribution of population &	Globalization	mass-construction	Reduction published.		1983- Establishment	depression.	
(IDNDR), by	<sup>31</sup> Tokyo,		communication	1983: General	capital		in industrial	1989- Second Wednesday		of the Ministry of		
UN	London & NY	New means of	gap between	election	More inter- urban migrations &	Integration	activities, campus	of October- International		Public Works and Settlement		
	as political,	transport and	planners-public	1989: GAP	forced migrations	into the world	model	Day for Natural Disaster		1984- Establishment		
1991: Cold	financial,	communication		Regional Plan	Changes to keep up with	economy	universities,	Reduction for observation		of TOKİ with Mass Housing Law no.		
War ended	commercial		Communication	Economic crisis:	globalization:		broken	1991- United Nations		2985	Local administrations were	
	centres	Advances in	-oriented	-Banker's	-Development model- from	Service and	hierarchical	Office for the		1985- Planning Law No. 3194	authorized for the preparation and execution of master plans.	
1990-1991:		information	planning	crisis,1982	import substitution to outward-	informal	integrity of	Coordination of			Aim: compensate for earthquake	
Gulf War	Conservation,	technologies	approaches	-Gulf crisis, 1991	oriented export	sectors	planning, tourism	Humanitarian Affairs	1992- Erzincan	1992- Law No. 3838	losses. About the execution of services related to earthquake in	
	life quality,			-1994 crisis	-Investment policies-		incentives-	(UNOCHA)	Earthquake		Erzincan, Gümüşhane & Tunceli,	
1993: EU	sustainability	Sustainability	Focus: actors'	Liberalizing	telecommunications prioritized	Mass housing	coastalization &	1991- International			damage & destruction in Şırnak and Çukurca.	
	notions- at		interaction in	economy created	-Institutionalization - banking		secondary	Search and Rescue	1005 51	1995- Law on the		
Economic	international	Carbon	planning	globalization	reforms, establishment of	Strategic	housing	Advisory Group	1995- Dinar (Afyon)	Execution of Services Regarding Damage	A similar law had to be prepared for other regions affected by the	
crises:	scale	footprint	process	trends	capital markets, free trade, and	planning	Efforts for	(INSARAG), under UN	Earthquake	and Destruction	disasters that occurred after the Law	
-1983, Bank				Redefinition of	production zones		İstanbul-a global	1992- Rio de Janeiro		Caused by Natural Disasters No 4123	No. 3838.	
Stock	Increasing metropolitan	Critical theory	<sup>33</sup> "Resilience"	city-human	Production in Central Anatolian		Skyscrapers-	Conference		1995- Law No. 4133	Basic disaster law no 7269	
-1987, Black	cities		concept- for the	relationship	cities directly to the world		prestigious for	1994- I. World		<sup>34</sup> 1996- <b>Turkey</b> Earthquake Zones	amended for the third time.	
Monday		Communicative	first time in	Capital became	CBDs transformed		service industry	Conference on Natural		Map revision	It was tasked with doing and	
-1992, Black		action	disaster field	dependent on	Slum areas began to benefit		<sup>24</sup> Local	Disaster Reduction in		1997- Establishment of Prime Ministry	directing what is necessary to ensure that the crisis is overcome	
Wednesday				knowledge	from urban rent		governments-	Yokohama, Japan.		Crisis Management	with the least damage, to provide	
-Asian and							main	Yokohama Strategy and	1998- Adana-	Adana- Center with Regulation No.	coordination and cooperation with the relevant ministries, institutions,	
Russian financial							responsibility of	its Plan of Action	Ceyhan 96/8716	& organizations.		
crises							development	adopted.	Earthquake		Income, corporate and temporary	
								1996- HABITAT II		1997- Law No. 4264	taxes of those who suffered from natural disasters in some regions	
										1998- Earthquake Regulation Revision	were cancelled.	

<sup>28</sup> Tekeli 1998
<sup>29</sup> United Nations, "History of the United Nations"
<sup>30</sup> Erkan, *Afet Yönetiminde Risk Azaltma*; Övgün, *Türkiye'de Planlama*; Arkış, *Ülkemizde Yapılan Deprem Master*; Presidency of the Turkey Republic, "Mevzuat Bilgi Sistemi"
<sup>31</sup> Kaya 2002
<sup>32</sup> Carvalho 1986
<sup>33</sup> Timmerman 1981
<sup>34</sup> Appendix 6

## 4.5. After 1999 Period

Main dynamics of the period which effective on urban space, were economic crises, Covid-19 pandemic, Russian-Ukraine War, embargoes, economic tensions, energy (especially natural gas) problems. These changed world orders deeply. The effects are still continued.

In that period, globalization increased rapidly, internet spread around the world, EU borders changed. Due to the pandemic, spatial, social, and economic balances changed. Priority was given to R&D and scientific works. With the economic crises, the city centres became attractive, reversed with the pandemic. Important international guides prepared such as İstanbul program of action in 2011, Sendai framework in 2015 -which includes 15 years-, 2030 Agenda for sustainable development in 2015, New urban agenda determined at HABITAT III in 2016, Johannesburg Plan of Action developed in 2002 and first global assessment report was published in 2009 (United Nations n.d.).

The important legal and institutional background for planning practice, which laid the groundwork for all this, and related to the disasters, is as follows (United Nations n.d.).

- The IDNDR Programme Forum organisation, United Nations International Strategy for Disaster Reduction (UNISDR) development and United Nations Office for Disaster Risk Reduction (UNDRR) establishment in 1999,

- World Summit on Sustainable Development (WSSD), in Johannesburg, South Africa in 2002,

- II. World Conference on Disaster Reduction in Kobe, Japan and Hyogo Declaration and the Hyogo Framework for Action 2005-2015 development in 2005,

- An open Global Platform on Disaster Reduction established for all member states by UN in 2006,

- Rio +20 The Future We Want Conference in 2012,

- Paris Agreement in 2015, and HABITAT III in 2016.

Effects of main dynamics in the world also is occurred in Turkey. Three main economic crises shook to country. These were Black Wednesday Crisis in 2001, Global Crisis between 2008-2012, Currency and Dept Crisis between 2018-2023. Social, economic, and political changes occurred. Amendments were made to the 1982 Constitution, in 2001, and constitutional amendment referendum took place, in 2007, 2010 and 2017 (Presidency of the Turkey Republic 2020). Turkey tried to keep up with globalization too. Turkey's membership negotiations were started by the European Union (EU) (Ministry of Foreign Affairs of the Turkey Republic n.d.). Thus, governance mechanisms changed, service sector and international sectors grew, regional imbalances increased because of both globalization and crisis, metropolises and their populations increased immigrants. People were alienated of each other. Immigration problems and brain drains increased. Urban systems remained inadequate due to high migration in metropolitan areas.

In terms of planning perspective and effort, changes took place in the organization of planning, strategic planning approach materialized, planning policies shifted to strategic-based and more flexible. Disaster perspective changed; disaster related works increased. Climate crisis, global warming, dwindling water resources, deeply affective earthquakes as caused that transformation. Immigrant issues moved to the agenda of planning. In 2019, a colloquium with an agenda of Migration-Space-Politics was organized by TMMOB. Real estate preferences changed related to disaster, pandemic, and immigrants both. In addition to these, legal and institutional ground in planning, and aim and importance of these changes and developments mentioned in Table 15 and 16, detailly.

Table 15. Legal and	Institutional Background of Earth	nguake Risk Management a	fter Marmara Earthquake
- 0	0		1

						AFTER 1999 P	ERIOD from Mar	mara Earthquake to today			
DEFINITION OF THE PERIOD								LEGAL-INSTITUTIONAL FRAMEWORK OF PLANNING & EARTHQUAKE			
WORLD				TURKEY			WORLD				
Main Dynamics that Guide the Spatial Development	Concrete Developments Took Place in the Urban Spaces	Main Fields of Discussion that influence in planning	Planning Perspective and Efforts <sup>35</sup>	Main Dynamics that Guide the Spatial Development	Concrete Developments Took Place in the Urban Spaces	Main Fields of Discussion that influence in planning	Planning Perspective and Efforts	Legal and Institutional Ground in Planning <sup>35</sup>	Disaster that Affected Deeply	Legal and Institutional Ground in Planning <sup>36,31</sup>	Aim and Importance of These Changes and Developments
Economic	Rapid	Sustainability	International	<sup>37</sup> 2001: 1982	Changed	Sustainability	Strategic	1999- The IDNDR Programme Forum	1999- Gölcük	1999- Law No. 4452 <sup>38</sup> (amended by Laws	Council of Ministers was
crisis: -Energy	globalization	Pragmatism	guides: -İstanbul	construction amendments	governance mechanisms	Challenge of global	planning approach	1999- United Nations International	(Kocaeli) Earthquake 1999- Düzce	No. 4434 and 4540) 1999- Decree Laws <sup>39</sup>	authorized for decree laws for a period of ten months: ensuring coordination
crisis, 2003-	Spreading of	Practice	program of		Growing	warming	materialized	Strategy for Disaster Reduction	Earthquake	2000- Establishment of the General	between relevant
2009	internet	Integrative approach	action, 2011	<sup>31</sup> Constitutional	service sector & R&D international sectors Pande	D %-D		(UNISDR) developed		Directorate of Emergency Management	institutions, establishment of safe new settlements, a new insurance system, new provinces, and districts in the exposed region.
-Mortgage			-Sendai	amendment		KaD	Changes in the			of Turkey (Decree No. 600)	
crisis, 2007-	Changed EU		framework,	referendum		Pandemic	organization of	1999- Establishment of United Nations		2000- Establishment of the National	
2010-	borders		2015	took place, in	Increasing regional imbalances	Climate change Earthquakes	planning	Office for Disaster Risk Reduction	Earthquake Council 2001- Decree Law No.	Earthquake Council	
-Automotive		Challenge of global warming	-2030	2007, 2010 and				(UNDRR)		2001- Decree Law No. 4708 on Building	
industry	Changed	groota warning	Agenda for	2017			Planning policies			Control	
crisis, 2008–	world orders	Critics against	sustainable				shifted to	2002- World Summit on Sustainable		2004- 5216 Metropolitan Municipality	
2010	& balances	neoliberalism	development,	Turkey's	Increasing metropolises & their	Understanding	strategic based.	Development (WSSD), in		Law	
-European		Strategic	2015	membership		of Turkey's		Johannesburg, South Africa		2005- 5302 Special Provincial	
sovereign	Priority to	planning	-New urban	negotiations by	populations	disaster	Changes on			Administration Law	
and Greek	R&D and	Desilianay	agenda	the EU	Restrictions imposed on	unpreparedness	disaster	2005- II. World Conference on Disaster		2005- 5393 Municipal Law	
debt crisis,	scientific	Resiliency	(HABITAT				perspective	Reduction in Kobe, Japan. Hyogo	2007- Closure of the National Earthquak		
2009-2019	works	Smart cities	III), 2016	Economic	entry into	Fundamental		Declaration and the Hyogo Framework		Council	
				crisis:	countries	arrangements	Increasing on	for Action 2005-2015 developed		2007- Earthquake Regulation Revision	
2019: Covid-	With the Multi-level governance	2009: First	-2001 Black	Alienation of	on regarding	disaster related			2009- Law No. 5902 <sup>40</sup>	Disaster-related institutions	
19 epidemic	economic	, and the second s	global	Wednesday		disasters	works	2006- An open Global Platform on	2011- Van	2011- State Planning Organisation closed	merged. AFAD established.
started	crises, the city	pragmatism	assessment	crisis	Immigration problems			Disaster Reduction established for all	Earthquake	2011- Decree Law No. 644 <sup>41</sup>	
	centres		report	-Global crisis,			Immigrant issues	member states by UN		2012- Catastrophe Insurance Law No.	
2022: Russia	became	Eco		2008-2012	Problems		moved to the		2020- Elazığ	6305	
-Ukraine	attractive,	regionalism	2002:	-Currency and	Brain drains		agenda of	2012- Rio +20 The Future We Want	Earthquake	2012- Transformation of Areas at	
War	reversed with	R&D	Johannesburg	dept crisis,	Inadequate urban systems		planning	Conference	2020- İzmir Earthquake	Disaster Risk Law No: 6306	Disaster and Emergency Response Services Regulation Temporary Article 16 added to the Zoning Law No. 3194 (Annex: 11/5/2018-7143/16 art.)
	the pandemic		Plan of	2018-2023						2013- Law No. 6085	
			Action				Real estate preferences	2015- Paris Agreement		2018- Addition to Law No. 3194	
		Climate change					changed	2016- HABITAT III	2023-Maraş Earthquake	<ul> <li><sup>42</sup>2018- Turkey Earthquake Zones Map revision</li> <li>2019- Earthquake Regulation Revision</li> </ul>	

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>35</sup> United Nations, "History of the United Nations"
<sup>36</sup> Erkan, *Afet Yönetiminde Risk Azaltma*; Övgün, *Türkiye'de Planlama*; Arkış, *Ülkemizde Yapılan Deprem Master*; Presidency of the Turkey Republic, "Mevzuat Bilgi Sistemi"
<sup>37</sup> Presidency of the Turkey Republic, "Mevzuat Bilgi Sistemi"
<sup>38</sup> Authorization Law on Measures to be Taken Against Natural Disasters and Arrangements to be Made for Removal of Damages Due to Natural Disasters
<sup>39</sup> Detailed in Table 17.
<sup>40</sup> Law No. 5902 on the Organization and Duties of the Disaster and Emergency Management Presidency
<sup>41</sup> Decree Law No. 644 on the Organization and Duties of the Ministry of Environment and Urbanization
<sup>42</sup> Appendix 7

# Table 16. Decree Laws After Marmara Earthquake

Source: Orhan 2022; Presidency of the Turkey Republic 2020

YEAR	NO	DECREE LAWS
	574	Umumî Hayata Müessir Afetler Dolayısıyla Alınacak Tedbirlerle Yapılacak Yardımlara Dair Kanunda Değişiklik Yapılması Hakkında Kanun Hükmünde Kararname
	575	Doğal Afet Bölgelerinde Afetten Kaynaklanan Hukukî Uyuşmazlıkların Çözümüne ve Bazı İşlemlerin Kolaylaştırılmasına İlişkin Kanun Hükmünde Kararname
	576	Doğal Afetlerde Yapılacak Yardımların Düzenlenmesi ile Vergilerin Ödeme Sürelerinin Uzatılmasına ve Bazı Kanunlarda Değişiklik Yapılmasına Dair Kanun Hükmünde Kararnar
	577	Umumî Hayata Müessit Tabii Afetler Dolayıyla Alınacak Tedbirlerle Yapılacak Yardımlara Dair Kanuna Bir Geçici Madde Eklenmesi Hakkında Kanun Hükmünde Kararname
	578	Bazı Kanunlarda (506, 1479, 2926, ve7269 Sayılı Kanunlar) Değişiklik Yapılması Hakkında Kanun Hükmünde Kararname
	579	Millî Piyango Genel Müdürlüğü Kuruluş ve Görevleri Hakkında KHK'ye Bir Madde Eklenmesine Dair Kanun Hükmünde Kararname
	580	Umumî Hayata Müessir Afetler Dolayısıyla Alınacak Tedbirlerle Yapılacak Yardımlara Dair Kanuna Geçici Maddeler Eklenmesi Hakkında Kanun Hükmünde Kararname
1999	581	Umumî Hayata Müessir Afetler Dolayısıyla Alınacak Tedbirlerle Yapılacak Yardımlara Dair 7269 Sayılı Kanun ile Mera Kanunu, Muhasebe-i Umumiye Kanunu, 2886Sayılı Kanun
		Kanunlarda Değişiklik Yapılması Hakkında Kanun Hükmünde Kararname
	582	Afetten Doğan Zararların Giderilmesi Hakkında Kanun Hükmünde Kararname
	583	Başbakanlık Teşkilatı Hakkında Kanun Hükmünde Kararnamenin Değiştirilerek Kabulü Hakkında Kanunda Değişiklik Yapılmasına Dair Kanun Hükmünde Kararname
	584	Düzce Adı ile Bir İl ve bu ile Bağlı olarak İki İlçe Kurulması ile 190 Sayılı KHK'nin Eki Cetvellerde Değişiklik Yapılması Hakkında Kanun Hükmünde Kararname
	585	İl Özel İdaresi Kanununa Bir Madde Eklenmesi Hakkında Kanun Hükmünde Kararname
	586	Sivil Müdafaa Kanunu ile Belediye Kanunu'nda Değişiklik Yapılmasına Dair Kanun Hükmünde Kararname
	587	Zorunlu Deprem Sigortasına Dair Kanun Hükmünde Kararname
	588	Konut Edindirme Yardımı Hesalarının Tasviyesine Dair Kanun Hükmünde Kararname
	589	Emekli Sandığı Kanunu ile Bazı Kanunların Doğal Afetlerle İlgili Maddelerinde Değişiklik Yapılmasına Dair Kanun Hükmünde Kararname
	590	Tapulama ve Kadastro Paftalarının Yenilenmesi Hakkında Kanuna Bazı Maddeler Eklenmesine Dair Kanun Hükmünde Kararname
	591	Ticaret ve Sanayi Odaları, Ticaret Odaları, Sanayi Odaları, Deniz Ticaret Odaları, Ticaret Borsaları ve Türkiye Ticaret, Sanayi, Deniz Ticaret Odaları ve Ticaret Borsaları Birliği
		Kanun Hükmünde Kararname
	592	Sosyal Sigortalar Kanunu ile 4447 Sayılı Kanun'da Değişiklik Yapılmasına Dair Kanun Hükmünde Kararname
	593	Sakarya İlinde Büyük Şehir Belediyesi Kurulması Hakkında Kanun Hükmünde Kararname
2000	594	Sosyal Hizmetler ve Çocuk Esirgeme Kurumu Kanununda ve 190 Sayılı Kanun hükmünde Kararname Eki Cetvellerde Değişiklik Yapılması Hakkında Kanunu Hükmünde Kararna
	595	Yapı Denetimi Hakkında Kanun Hükmünde Kararname
	596	Sivil Savunma Kanununda Değişiklik Yapılmasına Dair Kanun Hükmünde
	597	Kararname Umumi Hayata Müessir Afetler Dolayısıyla Alınacak Tedbirlerle Yapılacak Yardımlara Dair Kanuna Bir Geçici Madde Eklenmesi Hakkında Kanun Hükmünde Kararna
	598	Umumî Hayata Müessir Afetler Dolayısıyla Alınacak Tedbirlerle Yapılacak Yardımlara Dair Kanunun Bazı Maddelerinin Değiştirilmesi ile Bir Geçici Madde Eklenmesi Hakkında
	599	Umumî Hayata Müessir Afetler Dolayısıyla Alınacak Tedbirlerle Yapılacak Yardımlara Dair Kanunun 3. Maddesinin 3. Fıkrasında Değişiklik Yapılması Hakkında Kanun Hükmün
	600	Başbakanlık Teşkilatı Hakkında Kanun Hükmünde Kararnamenin Değiştirilerek Kabulü Hakkında Kanunda Değişiklik Yapılmasına Dair Kanun Hükmünde Kararname ile Türkiye
	601	Mühendislik ve Mimarlık Hakkında Kanun ile Türk Mühendis ve Mimar Odaları Birliği Kanununda Değişiklik Yapılmasına Dair Kanun Hükmünde Kararname
	603	Düzce Adıyla Bir İl ve İki İlçe Kurulması Hakkında (584 Sayılı) Kanun Hükmünde Kararname ile Sakarya İlinde Büyükşehir Belediyesi Kurulması Hakkında (593 Sayılı) Kanun Hü
		Kanun Hükmünde Kararname
	I	

ame
n ile İçişleri Bakanlığı Teşkilât ve Görevleri Hakkında
ği Kanununa Bir Geçici Madde Eklenmesi Hakkında
ame
name
a Kanun Hükmünde Kararname
inde Kararname
e Acil Durum Yönetimi Genel Müdürlüğü kurulması
lükmünde Kararnamede Değişiklik Yapılmasına Dair

## 4.6. Synthesis

In the early 1900s, earthquakes began to be measured with seismographs. This was a milestone for many disciplines, including planning. Thus, after the 1900's was defined geologically as the instrumental period. In 1923, republic proclaimed in Turkey. This was a crucial regime change and bring many developments and change with it. Ministry of Development and Housing was established at the same year. And urban planning became mandatory. However, importance was on planning issues more, rather than disaster issues in that period. Technological inventions changed cities, new form of planning and planners appeared. Planning was used for social class regulation because it was seen as "Bureaucratic Profession" & an instrument for modern nation. Planning activities were institutionalized and spread of the country. There were post-disaster (war and fire) rehabilitation efforts and rebuilding of capital. And there was a significant transformation in the perception of disaster. It shifted from act of nature to nature-human interplay. However, the legal and institutional regulations focus was on post-disaster recovery processes. The laws in 1928 and 1930 came into force for fires, and the law in 1940 came into force for earthquakes. Therefore, during this period, the framework was developed depending on the type of disaster and the region affected by the disaster, until the 1944 law. This law marks the beginning of disaster risk management studies in Turkey.

In 1945, World War II ended, also Turkey switched from single-party system to multi-party system. Same year, Ministry of Public Works was established, and the first earthquake map was created in cooperation with the ministry and the university based on the 1944 law. And first earthquake regulation describing the construction conditions according to the regions on this map came into force in 1947. Same year the map revised, thus the earthquake regulation revised too in 1957. In this period, emphasis of cities shifted from pure aesthetic to functionality and efficiency, service provision and problem solution became priority, planning was perceived as an "interdisciplinary profession" and planning perspective shifted from architecture's extension to multidisciplinary social science. Thus, first foundations for planning education were laid and first institution regarding earthquake, Earthquake Bureau under the Ministry of Public Works, was established. Its aim was carrying out studies on minimizing disaster damage. And in 1955, its disaster coverage was expanded. Then, with the law in 1956, emphasis was placed on technical liability and building inspection in settlements at risk of natural disasters. This

was first law which determining of new settlements considering natural hazards. In 1958, Ministry of Development and Housing was established and with Civil Defence Law, search-rescue and first-aid principles, organization, duties, responsibilities of civil defence in emergencies were determined. Then in 1959, first comprehensive disaster law came into force, disaster fund was created and Ministry of Development and Housing took duties over from the Ministry of Public Works such as take pre-disaster and postdisaster measures, to make national planning, to solve the housing problem.

After 1960's, there were important developments in terms of reducing disaster damages both in the world and in Turkey. United Nations' works increased about natural hazards and disasters; many organisations were established. Necessity of economic and social dimensions in planning was understood. The military intervention in 1960 caused significant changes in terms of governance. State Planning Organization was established. Planned development model was adopted. 5 years development plans were made. New constitution came into force and earthquake regulation was revised in 1961. First department of planning was established in Middle East Technical University at the same year. Turkey Earthquake Zones Map revised in 1963. Metropolitan planning offices was established in Izmir, Istanbul, and Ankara in 1965. These offices prepared master plans in metropolitan areas. General Directorate of Disaster Affairs was established at the same year. In 1968, format of disaster preparedness and response activities regulated with the law no: 1051, and Regulation on Emergency Aid Organization and Planning Principles Regarding Disasters came into force. Turkey Earthquake Zones Map revised again in 1972. Same year in the metropolises, ministry was given the authority to plan above the municipalities, and earthquake fund created. Then in 1975 earthquake regulation revised again.

After 1980 was important, in terms of disaster management especially at international level. Globalization process started and new international actors was appeared, internet became widespread, access to information became easier. Resilience concept used firstly in the field of disaster. The military intervention in 1980 caused significant changes in Turkey. Disaster first time described as an emergency state with State of Emergency Law. Ministry of Public Works and Settlement was established in 1983. Then TOKİ was established in 1984. Planning Law No. 3194 came into force in 1985. Local governments were authorized for the preparation and execution of master plans with this law. UN declared years between 1990-2000 as the International Decade

for Natural Disaster Reduction and published International Framework of Action. In 1994, I. World Conference on Natural Disaster Reduction was held in Yokohama, Japan. However, Turkey followed the world behind in terms of these developments. There were still post-disaster rehabilitation regulations and laws in that period, too. In 1992 a law came into force for only Erzincan, because of the great earthquake damage. Its aim was compensated for earthquake losses. In 1995, a similar law came into force for other regions affected by the disasters. Then in 1996, Turkey Earthquake Zones Map revised fourth times. With the light of it, first institution about disaster management, Prime Ministry Crisis Management Centre, was established. Its aim was mitigation of negative disaster results, coordination and cooperation with the relevant ministries, institutions, and organizations. And earthquake regulation revised again in 1998.

1999 is most important breaking point for earthquake risk management both national and international level. In that year, United Nations International Strategy for Disaster Reduction (UNISDR) was developed and United Nations Office for Disaster Risk Reduction (UNDRR) was established. The effects of Marmara earthquake necessitated taking precautions against natural hazards, developing new strategies, renewing the legislation, and increasing the durability of the building stock for Turkey. Disaster unpreparedness of the country was understood. Disaster perspective changed and disaster related works increased. Radical and fundamental legal and institutional changes was made, many decree laws were issued. With these decree laws, earthquake insurance became mandatory, regulations for private sector were made regarding the inspection of structures other than public buildings. In 2000, General Directorate of Emergency Management of Turkey and National Earthquake Council were established. However, with these authorities and responsibilities regarding disasters became even more complex. In 2001 new constitution came into force. In 2005, II. World Conference on Disaster Reduction was held in Kobe, Japan and Hyogo Framework for Action 2005-2015 was developed. In 2007 Turkey's earthquake regulation revised again and National Earthquake Council was closured. In 2009, AFAD was established. It was the first comprehensive institution about disasters. Aim of the establishment was to eliminate institutional complexity. Thus, disaster-related institutions merged. In 2011, Ministry of Environment and Urbanization was established and State Planning Organisation closed. In 2012, Catastrophe Insurance Law and Transformation of Areas at Disaster Risk Law No: 6306 came into force. Sendai Framework for Disaster Risk Reduction 2015-2030

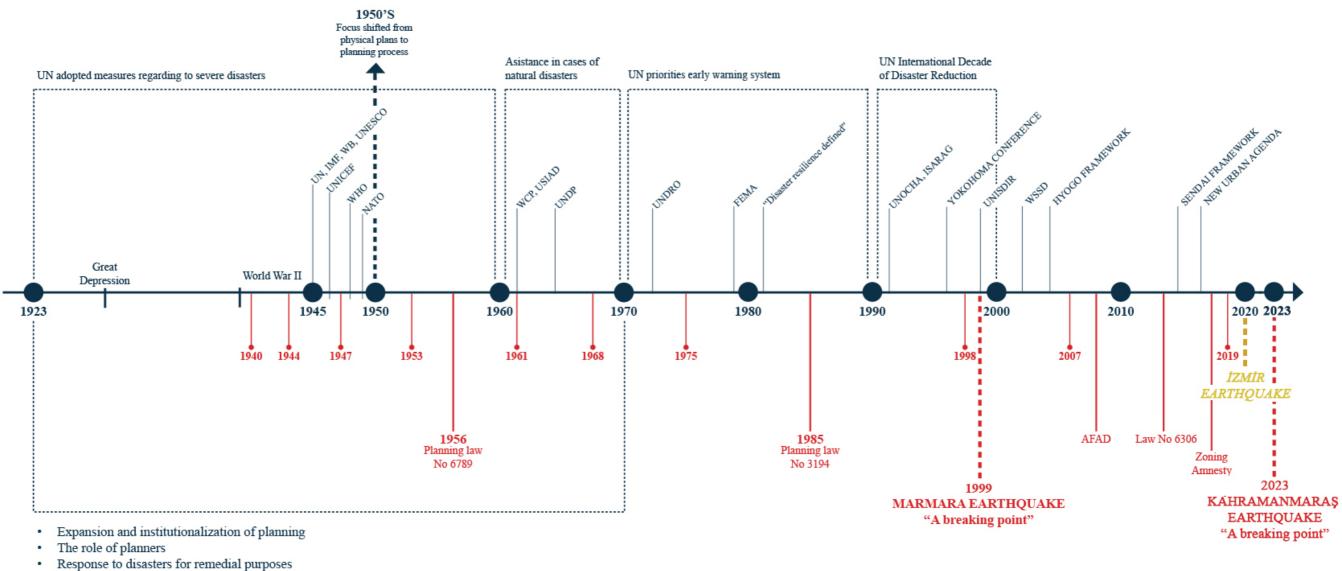
was developed by UN in 2015. Then, Turkey Earthquake Zones Map revised again 2018. And with the light of these all, earthquake regulation revised in 2019. Same year, the pandemic spread around the world. Cities, housing preferences, planning approaches and perspectives on disasters were changed again. In 2020, İzmir suffered great damage due to the earthquake. Thus, 2021 declared the year of disaster education in Turkey. Finally, the most devastating earthquake in the history of the republic, Kahramanmaraş earthquake, occurred in 2023.

In the scope of this thesis and accordance with the research questions, the developments in the legal and institutional background of earthquake management in spatial planning are given in Table 17 and Figure 12, categorized periodically, and evaluated from a national and international level.

Table 17. Synthesis of Legal and Inst	itutional Background of Turke	v Related to Eartho	uake Risk Management i	n Spatial Planning
	0			

PERIOD	KEY ISSUES	LEGAL-INSTITUTIONAL DIMENSION
	- Development more on planning rather than disaster issues	- 1923: Republic of Turkey & first constitution in 1924
	- Post-disaster rehabilitation processes & rebuilding of capital	- 1923: Ministry of Development and Housing (Mübadele, İmar İskân Bakanlığı) (Urban planning became mandatory. Preparing
	- Technological inventions changed cities	disadvantages was duty of municipalities)
923-1945	- New form of planning and planners appeared	- 1925: "First planning law of the republic" Building Act
	- Planning as "Bureaucratic Profession" & an instrument for modern	- 1934: Municipal Expropriation (Belediyeler İstimlak) Law No. 2722 (Engineers and architects were responsible to the preparat
	nation & for social class regulation	- 1940: "Fist laws related with the earthquake" Laws No:3908, No:3773 related with after Erzincan earthquake (in 1939) (They i
	- Institutionalization of planning & spread of planning activities	- 1944: "First law related with the earthquake risk management" Law on Measures to be Taken Before and After Earthquakes N
	- Disaster perception shifted from act of nature to nature-human interplay	government such as determination of earthquake zones and need for new buildings, making necessary ground surveys, preparatio
	- 1939-1945: World War II	- 1945: Transition from single-party system to multi-party system ( <i>State concept changed</i> ) & Establishment of Ministry of Public
	- Emphasis of cities shifted from pure aesthetic to functionality &	- 1945: "Creation of Turkey Earthquake Zones Map" Turkey Earthquake Zones Building Regulation (Appendix 2)
	efficiency	- 1947: Earthquake Regulation & revision in 1953
	- Service provision & problem solution became priority	- 1947: Turkey Earthquake Zones Map revision (Appendix 3)
	- Planning was perceived as an "interdisciplinary profession"	
45 10/0		- 1948: Law on Residences to be Built in Erzincan (earthquake in 1939) No. 5243 (Again about, post-disaster recovery process)
945-1960	- Planning paradigm shifted from physical to comprehensive rationalist	- 1953: "First institution regarding earthquake" Earthquake Bureau establishment under the Ministry of Public Works (Mitigation 1956) "First institution regarding earthquake" Earthquake Bureau establishment under the Ministry of Public Works (Mitigation 1956) "First institution regarding earthquake" Earthquake Bureau establishment under the Ministry of Public Works (Mitigation 1956) "First institution regarding earthquake" Earthquake Bureau establishment under the Ministry of Public Works (Mitigation 1956) "First institution regarding earthquake" Earthquake Bureau establishment under the Ministry of Public Works (Mitigation 1956) "First institution regarding earthquake" Earthquake Bureau establishment under the Ministry of Public Works (Mitigation 1956) "First institution regarding earthquake" Earthquake Bureau establishment under the Ministry of Public Works (Mitigation 1956) "First institution regarding earthquake" Earthquake Bureau establishment under the Ministry of Public Works (Mitigation 1956) "First institution regarding earthquake" Earthquake Bureau establishment under the Ministry of Public Works (Mitigation 1956) "First institution regarding earthquake" Earthquake Bureau establishment under the Ministry of Public Works (Mitigation 1956) "First institution regarding earthquake" Earthquake Bureau establishment under the Ministry of Public Works (Mitigation 1956) "First institution regarding earthquake" Earthquake Bureau establishment under the Ministry of Public Works (Mitigation 1956) "First institution regarding earthquake Bureau establishment under the Ministry of Public Works (Mitigation 1956) "First institution regarding earthquake Bureau establishment under the Ministry of Public Works (Mitigation 1956)" "First institution regarding earthquake Bureau establishment under the Ministry of Public Works (Mitigation 1956)" "First institution regarding earthquake Bureau establishment under the Mitigation regarding earthquake Bureau establishment under the Mitigation regarding earthquake Bureau establish
	- Planning perspective shifted from architecture's extension to	- 1956: "First law which determining of new settlements considering natural hazards & providing building control" Planning I
	multidisciplinary social science	- 1958: Establishment of the Ministry of Development and Housing with Law No. 7116 (İmar İskân Bakanlığı) (Disaster-related
	- First foundations for planning education	- 1958: Civil Defence Law No. 7126 (Search-rescue & first-aid principles, organization, duties, responsibilities of civil defence in
		- 1959: "First comprehensive disaster law" & "Creation of disaster fund" Disaster Law No:7269 (Duties, such as pre& post-dis
		problem, shifted from Ministry of Public Works to Ministry of development and Housing)
	- Planning paradigm shifted: from modernism to postmodernism, from	- 1960: Military intervention & State Planning Organization establishment
	absolute rationality to communicative rationality, from master plan to	- 1961: New constitution & Earthquake Regulation Revision
	structure plan, from physical design to behavioural design	- 1961: "First planning department" METU first planning education
	- UN works & organisations on natural hazards and disasters	- 1963: Turkey Earthquake Zones Map revision (Appendix 4)
50-1980	- Increasing emphasis on social sciences	- 1965: Metropolitan planning offices in Izmir, Istanbul, and Ankara & Establishment of the General Directorate of Disaster Affai
	- Planning gained respect nationally	- 1968- Law No. 1051 (Format of disaster preparedness & response activities regulated) & Regulation on Emergency Aid Organ
	- Necessity of economic and social dimensions in planning was	- 1972: Turkey Earthquake Zones Map revision (Appendix 5)
	understood	- 1972: "Creation of earthquake fund" Law No. 1571
	- Need of planned development model (5-years development plans)	- 1972: Law No. 1605 (In the metropolises, ministry was given the authority to plan above the municipalities)
	- Planning competitions & new specializations	- 1975: Earthquake Regulation Revision
	- Globalization and new international actors	- 1980: Military intervention
	- 1981: "First use of "Resilience" concept" in the field of disaster by	- 1981: Law No. 2479 ( <i>Law No. 7269 in 1959 &amp; Law No:1051 in 1968</i> )
	Timmerman	- 1983: State of Emergency Law No. 2935 ( <i>Disaster described as an emergency state</i> ) & Establishment of the Ministry of Public
20 1000	- 1990-2000: Declaration of International Decade for Natural Disaster	- 1983: State of Energency Law No. 2935 (Distance described as an emergency state) & Establishment of the Winnstry of Fubic - 1984: Establishment of TOKİ with Mass Housing Law No. 2985
80-1999		
	Reduction (IDNDR) & publication of International Framework of	- 1985: Planning Law No. 3194 (Local administrations were authorized for the preparation and execution of master plans)
	Action was published by UN	- 1992: Law No. 3838 (For Erzincan earthquake in 1992) (Again, about post-disaster recovery process. Aim: compensate for earth
	- 1993: EU establishment	- 1995: Law on the Execution of Services Regarding Damage and Destruction Caused by Natural Disasters No 4123 (similar to La
	- 1994: I. World Conference on Natural Disaster Reduction in	disasters)
	Yokohama, Japan	- 1995: Law No. 4133 (Basic disaster law no 7269 amended for the third time)
	- Criticism of the gap in the communication of the planners with the	- 1996: Turkey Earthquake Zones Map revision (Appendix 6)
	public & adaptation of more communication-oriented planning	- 1997: "First institution about disaster management" Establishment of Prime Ministry Crisis Management Centre with Regulat
	approaches	cooperation with the relevant ministries, institutions, & organizations)
	- Increased service and informal sectors, regional imbalances &	- 1997: Law No. 4264 (In some regions, taxes of exposed people were cancelled)
	decreased population growth rate & redistribution of population, capital	- 1998- Earthquake Regulation Revision
	- 1999: United Nations International Strategy for Disaster Reduction	- 1999- Law No. 4452 (amended by Laws No. 4434 and 4540) (Council of Ministers was authorized for decree laws for a period of
	(UNISDR) was developed & United Nations Office for Disaster Risk	institutions, establishment of safe new settlements, a new insurance system, new provinces, and districts in the exposed region) &
	Reduction (UNDRR) was established	with No: 587; Regulations for private sector were made regarding the inspection of structures other than public buildings with N
ter	- 1999: Marmara Earthquake "A Breaking Point in Terms of	- 2000: Establishment of the General Directorate of Emergency Management of Turkey
99	Earthquake Perspective"	- 2000: National Earthquake Council established & closured in 2007
	- Understanding of Turkey's disaster unpreparedness	- 2001: New constitution
	- Radical and fundamental legal and institutional changes	- 2007: Earthquake Regulation Revision
	- Disaster perspective changed & disaster related works increased	- 2007. Earliquake Regulation Revision - 2009- "First comprehensive institution about disasters" AFAD was established with Law No. 5902 (Disaster-related institutio
	- Planning policies shifted to strategic-based and more flexible	- 2011- Ministry of Environment and Urbanization was established & State Planning Organisation closed
	- 2005: <b>II. World Conference on Disaster Reduction</b> in Kobe, Japan &	- 2012- Catastrophe Insurance Law No. 6305
	Hyogo Framework for Action 2005-2015 development	- 2012- Transformation of Areas at Disaster Risk Law No: 6306
	- 2015: Sendai Framework for Disaster Risk Reduction 2015- 2030	- 2018: Turkey Earthquake Zones Map revision (Appendix 7)
	- 2019: Covid-19 pandemic	- 2019- Earthquake Regulation Revision
	- Real estate preferences changed related to disaster, pandemic, and	- 2021: Declared the year of disaster education

```
ing master plans, supervising, and building houses for
ration of the maps)
y include post-disaster recovery processes)
No. 4623 (Appendix 1) (About measures by central
tion of aid and rescue programs)
lic Works (Bayındırlık Bakanlığı)
ution was aimed)
g Law No. 6785 (İmar Yasası)
ed duties determined)
in emergencies were determined)
lisaster measures, national plans, solution of housing
fairs
anization and Planning Principles Regarding Disasters
ic Works and Settlement
rthquake losses)
Law No.3838, prepared for other regions affected by the
ation No. 96/8716 (Aim: least damage, coordination and
od of ten months: ensuring coordination between relevant
& Decree Laws (Earthquake insurance became mandatory
No: 595)
ions merged)
```



- · Asistance in cases of natural disasters
- · Some measures were taken for severe disasters



Figure 12. Development of Earthquake Risk Management in Turkey at National and International Scale

## **CHAPTER 5**

## STUDY AREA: ADALET, MANSUROĞLU AND MANAVKUYU NEIGHBOURHOODS IN BAYRAKLI DISTRICT

#### 5.1. Location, Characteristics and Earthquake Hazard of Turkey

Turkey is a country surrounded by seas on three sides. Thus, there is diversity in such as the extent of the mountains, landforms, and climate types. Its location is strategically important because it is a country what a link between continents (Asia and Europe). It has important trade and transportation routes, ports, and rich historical, cultural, ecological, economical legacy. It has 81 provinces and 7 regions (Mediterranean, Black Sea, Aegean, Marmara, Central Anatolia, Eastern Anatolia, South-eastern Anatolia). Its total size is 783,356 km2 and population is 84,680,273 (TurkSTAT 2021).

Among natural disasters, earthquake is the disaster with the most loss of life, injured, number of demolished and damaged buildings in Turkey (Table 18). There are many fault zones, seismic hazard zones. It is the most at-risk country for earthquake disasters worldwide for urban mortality and economic loss (Brecht et.al. 2013).

In the republican period, twenty-two devastating earthquakes occurred in the country. These were 1930 Hakkari, 1939 and 1992 Erzincan, 1942 Tokat, 1943 Samsun, 1944 Bolu, 1946 Muş-Erzurum, 1949 Bingöl, 1953 Çanakkale, 1966 Muş, 1970 Kütahya, 1975 Diyarbakır, 1976 and 2011 Van, 1983 Erzurum, 1995 Afyon,1998 Adana, 1999 Kocaeli and Düzce, 2020 Elazığ and İzmir, 2023 Kahramanmaraş centred earthquakes as shown in previous chapter.

 Table 18. Natural Disasters Occures in Turkey (2000-2015)

Disaster Type	Disasters	Loss of Lives	Injured	Demolished Buildings	Damaged Buildings
Landslide	3158	17	9	231	4217
Earthquake	1007	659	4258	2479	90379
Flood	809	72	47	201	33295
Avalanche	497	33	28	13	122
Extreme Winter Conditions	619	131	797	0	0
Storm / Typhoon	1398	172	152	4	883
Fire	1507	22	34	2	124
TOTAL	8995	1106	5325	2930	129020

Source: Turkey Country Report, 2019 by Repuclic of Turkey, Prime Ministry Disaster and Emergencency Management Authority

#### 5.2. Location, Characteristics and Earthquake Hazard of İzmir

İzmir is one of the three most important metropolitan cities of Turkey. It is the third most populated city in the country. Throughout its history, it has assumed the function of a busy trade centre. It is an important port city, and this is the most important factor affecting its development. Throughout its history, it has been damaged mostly due to wars, fires, floods, and earthquakes. Its 2022 population is 4.462.056 (TurkSTAT, 2022).

According to Provincial Disaster Risk Reduction Plan of İzmir (IRAP) (AFAD 2021), when Turkey Earthquake Hazard Map, outputs of TUBİTAK projects and the whole of the research carried out by scientists on the ground around İzmir bay are evaluated, three main results emerge. Konak, Buca, Balçova, Bornova, Bayraklı and Karşıyaka districts, which are densely built in İzmir, almost all in risk. Ground dominant vibration period values are greater than 1 second. This period refers to the time it takes for the ground to return to its previous state after vibration. For example, 10 seconds earthquake shakes ground more than 20 seconds. In most of the city, there is an old (30 years and above) building stock. In summary, the earthquake hazard and the existing

structure-ground relationship create a high earthquake risk, especially in the central districts where densely settled are located.

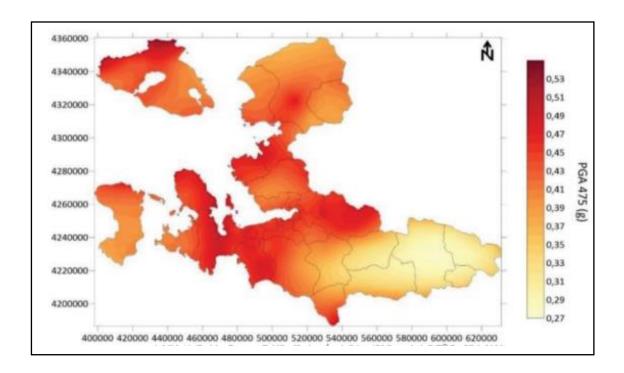


Figure 13. Earthquake Hazard Map of İzmir

Source: (DAUM 2020)

### 5.2.1. Active Faults of İzmir

According to the Active Fault Map of Turkey, within the borders of İzmir Province, there are a total of 21 faults evaluated as Holocene Fault/Quaternary Fault (17) and Neotectonic period linearity (4) class (Figure 14) and these have potential produce earthquakes of 6-7.2 magnitude (AFAD 2021). They are Bergama fault, Soma-Kırkağaç fault zone, Yeni Foça fault, Gülbahçe fault, Yağcılar fault, Seferihisar fault, Tuzla fault, Izmir fault, Güzelhisar fault, Menemen fault zone, Dağkızılca fault, Kemalpaşa fault, Kiraz fault, Halıköy-Beydağ fault, Tire fault, Ephesus fault, Zeytindağı fault, Gümüldür fault, Mordoğan fault, Çeşme linearity, Dikili fault zone. Also, there are many active faults under the Aegean Sea, which borders the province from the west.

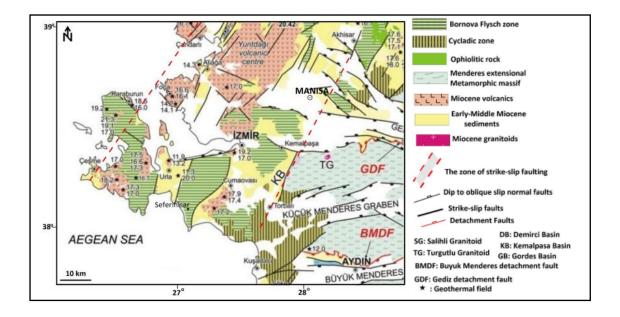


Figure 14. Geological Map of İzmir

Source: (Erbek-Kıran et. al. 2023)

On the other hand, there are active faults around Lesbos, Chios, Samos, and Ikeri Islands, which can affect Izmir in terms of shaking or tsunami when they produce earthquakes. These are: Mytilene (Lesvos) fault, Polichnitos-Plomari fault, Aghios Isidoros-Cape Magidas fault, Gulf of Geras fault zone, Aghia Paraskevi fault, Scala-Eressos fault, Gavathas fault, Aghasmata offshore fault, Oenousses offshore fault, Mastihochoia fault, Philadelphia offshore fault, Karlovası fault, Marathokambos fault, Vathy fault, Pythagorion fault, Samos fault, Ikaria Island active tectonic structures (Karkinagri, Cambos, Manganitis-Plakia, AghiosKyrikos, Southern Ikaria Offshore faults) (AFAD 2021).

#### 5.2.2. Earthquake History of İzmir

Aegean Region is one of the most seismicity active regions in the world and historical earthquake records date back to 2500 years ago (332 of them are belongs to before 1990) (Altunişik et. al. 2021). 20,000 people lost their lives in the 688 earthquakes, over 15,000 people lost their lives in the 1688 earthquake, which caused serious destruction in and around İzmir city centre (Ergin et. al. 1967). Since 1900, which defined

as the instrumental period, 695 earthquakes with Mw>=4.0 have occurred, and the largest one of them is Aydın, Söke earthquake with 6.8 magnitude, for the region (Çınar et. al. 2021).

For İzmir, according to AFAD report (IRAP, 2021), there are more than 160 earthquakes with 3.5 magnitude and above, in instrumental period. 101 of them with  $3.5 \le M$  (magnitude) < 4, 38 of them with  $4 \le M < 5$ , 15 of them with  $5 \le M < 6$ , and others with  $6 \le M$ . The most significant ones are, in chronological order, in terms of damage and loss, 31 March 1928 Torbalı, 23 July 1949 Karaburun, 6 November 1992 Doğanbey and 30 October 2020 Samos earthquakes.

Table 19. Earthquake with Central Base Izmir (M>5 Instrumental Records)

DATE	HOUR	PLACE	INTENSITY	MAGNITUDE
19.01.1909	04:57	Foça	IX	6
31.03.1928	00:29	Torbalı	VIII	6.5
22.09.1939	00:36	Dikili	VIII-IX	6.6
23.07.1949	15:30	Karaburun	VIII-VII-X	6.6
2.05.1953	05:41	Karaburun	VII-VIII	5
6.04.1969	03:49	Karburun	VII-VIII	5.9
1.02.1974	00:01	İzmir	VII	5.3
16.12.1977	07:37	İzmir	VIII	5.5
14.06.1979	11:44	Karaburun	VII	5.7
6.11.1992	22:08	Doğanbey	VII	5.7
24.05.1994	05:05	Karaburun	VII	5
10.04.2003	03:40	Urla	VII	5.6
17.10.2005	05:45		VII	5.7
	09:46	Urla-Seferihisar		5.9
	12:55			5.6
20.10.2005	21:40	Urla-Seferihisar	-	5.9
11.11.2010	21:08	Selçuk	-	5
12.06.2017	15:28	Aegean Sea	VI	6.2
17.06.2017	19:50	Aegean Sea	-	5.3
22.06.2017	02:48	Aegean Sea	-	5
30.10.2020	14:51	Aegean Sea, Seferihisar	VII	6.6
1.02.2021	08:46	Aegean Sea, Karaburun	IV	5.1

Source: (AFAD 2021)

#### 5.2.3. Development and Planning History of İzmir

Before Republican Period (B.C. 3000- 1923): Smyrna, lies to the northeast of the bay, to the south of Yamanlar Mountain, founded in 3000 BC, is the first known settlement of İzmir (Atay 1978). Later, Buca, Bornova and Balçova began to form, and population increased on the edge of the gulf, known today as the Kadifekale-Tepecik vicinity (Kemeraltı Urban Site Conservation Plan Report 2002). In summary, the city began to spread from the port area to the inner parts of the city. Until the 17th century, the city suffered a great earthquake, the small inner harbour in the centre was closed, the first shore filling works were carried out, and studies were carried out in Halkapınar and Buca to meet the water needs of the city (Atay 1978). In the 18th century, trade developed further, city centre nearly doubled, settlement developed by spreading outwards, functional diversifications occurred in Central Business District (CBD), land use structure enriched, and inner harbour were filled (Kıray 1972). In the 19th century, transportation and communication developed in Western Anatolia, foreign capital and investments increased, thus city's commercial identity strengthened (Kemeraltı Urban Site Conservation Plan Report 2002). Population increased first in Buca and Bornova, which are close to the city centre, then Karşıyaka and Gaziemir because of developed railways, roads, and sea transportation system (Kıray 1972). City plans can be traced back to the beginning of the 19th century, and the gulf maps to the 17th century (Pinar 2020). The first geological map was made in 1845 by Thomas Abel Brimage Spratt and "The first scaled plan (1/5000), which encompassed the entire city, was drawn up by the Italian engineer Luigi Storari between 1854-1856, and published in 1857" (Pinar 2020, 17).

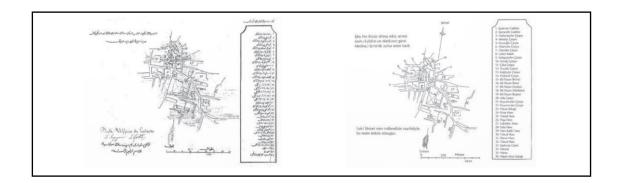


Figure 15. First Scaled Plan of İzmir Source: (Pınar 2020, 34)

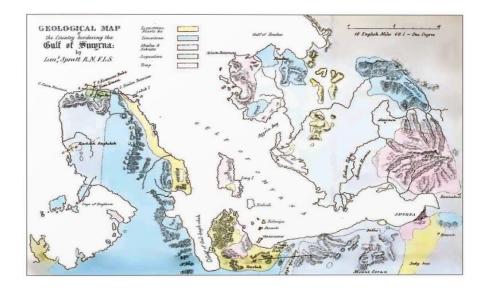


Figure 16. Earliest Geographical Map of İzmir

Source: (Pinar 2020, 35)

After Republican Period (1923-today): İzmir has preserved its character as a port city that developed around the gulf throughout its history. From the beginning of the urbanization process, the port is the most important factor. Although fragmentary plans were encountered around Konak (port area) and around Çeşme (İzmir Bay), which are known as the present city centre in the Ottoman period, a comprehensive planning study could not be followed in İzmir until the Republican period. However, it is one of the first examples of republican planning experience.

Planning practices of İzmir, on the one hand, developed in parallel with the important events in Turkey's political and socio-economic history, on the other hand, it followed the planning approaches developed in the West, albeit belatedly (Kaya 2002). However, reflection of the earthquake risk management approach on spatial planning has only started to be seen for the city since the 2000s.

In the post-republic period, seven city-wide planning applications were made for İzmir: 1925 Danger and Prost plan, 1949 Le Corbusier plan, 1955 Aru, Özdeş and Canpolat's competition project plan, 1960 Albert Bodmer plan, 1973 Metropolitan Planning Department plan, 1989 Metropolitan Municipality Plan, 2012 İzmir Metropolitan Environmental Plan. While 5 of them found a place in practice, 2 of them did not implement (1949, 1960 plans). And earthquake risk management studies in spatial planning for the city can be examined under three periods: between 1999- 2005, between 2005- 2020, after 2020.

1. Rene & Raymond Danger and Henri Prost Plan, 1925: As mentioned before, throughout the history of İzmir, it has been mostly damaged due to war, fire, flood, and earthquake. With the establishment of republic, planning practices aiming at post-war recovery were replaced by modern urban planning efforts. Holistic modernist planning studies aiming to transform traditional society into modern society have been developed (Kaya 2002). Danger and Prost plan is the first city-wide planning study of Turkey during the republican period. However, it is also limited to fire areas and their surroundings, too. It is an example of post-disaster rehabilitation process in spatial planning. It covers the districts of Alsancak, Konak and Karataş, which form the center of İzmir. Its approbation year is 1925 and revision year is 1933. In the first stage in 1925, a limited development could be achieved for the city because of economic reasons. The revision reason was allocation space to fair. Because economic policies of the state changed, the focus shifted to industrial development and an international trade fair organization was wanted in Izmir in 1934. Legal framework supporting of that revision were Municipalities Law No. 1580, which entered into force in 1928, and No. 1590, which entered into force in 1930 (Kaya 2002, 101).

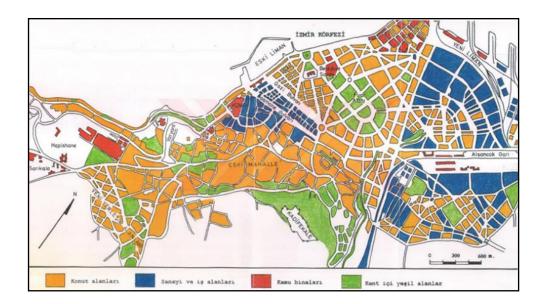


Figure 17. The Plan of Danger and Prost, 1925

Source: (İzmir Metropolitan Municipality Archives; Karadağ 1998)

2. Le Corbusier Plan, 1949: After the effects of the economic depression, the trade fair and the new government policies, the mobility in the city, population growth, spatial expansion and the emergence of squatters created the need for a new plan. An approach towards more practical and functional applications were adopted in planning. In 1936, the ministry started to work on a new plan. Municipalities were held responsible for the preparation of the necessary reports for the plan. The report prepared for the new city plan of İzmir was completed in 1939 and Le Corbusier was assigned for the plan. However, the plan was delayed due to World War II. In 1945, with the law no 4759, municipalities were obliged to prepare maps. And the draft plan, which was completed in 1949, could not be put into practice. Until the draft was prepared, the city did not change much due to the war. "While districts such as Güzelyalı, Göztepe, Karantina, Karataş, Bostanlı, Karşıyaka, Turan, Bayraklı, Salhane, Alsancak and the suburbs of Bornova and Buca continued to be the main residential areas, the Gürçeşme, Kadifekale, Boğaziçi, Gültepe and Ferahlı neighborhoods emerged in the post-war period" (Kaya 2002, 106). In addition, attempts were made during this period to expand the port and complete the airport and bus terminal. In summary, it is also an example of the post-disaster (man-made disaster) rehabilitation process in spatial planning, too. However, more than disaster hazard and risks, economic development and growth was the priority of the plan.

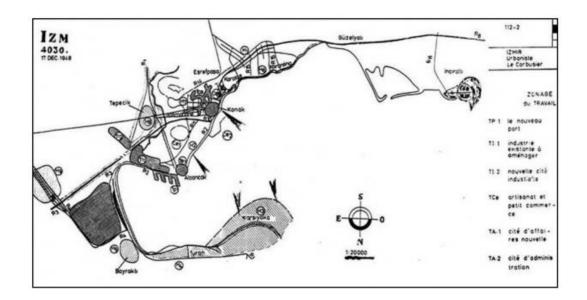


Figure 18. The plan of Le Corbusier, 1949

Source: (İzmir Metropolitan Municipality Archives; Kaya 2002)

3. Aru, Özdeş and Canpolat's Competition Project Plan, 1955: In the 1950s, new investments were made in İzmir. The reason for this was the change in the understanding of the state, policies focusing on industry and economic growth, and Marshall aids. The development of roads, factories, warehouses, and port caused the city to expand towards Halkapınar and Bayraklı. Thus, it was predicted that the population would increase rapidly and the need for a new plan arose. Based on the law enacted in 1945, map and partial planning studies were carried out in the early 1950s. In these studies, again, more than earthquake hazard and risks, economic development and growth, and urbanization issues (rapidly increased populations, squatters etc.) were the priority. The area between Göztepe and Kadifekale was converted from a first-degree earthquake zone to a seconddegree earthquake zone by the ministry (Kaya 2002). Aru, Özdeş and Canpolat came first in the international planning competition held in 1951. And their plan was approved in 1955. The plan suggested; improvement of Alsancak port, being surrounding of the port (Bayraklı) an industrial zone, development of new neighbourhoods in Buca and Bayraklı, and afforestation in Kadifekale. However, the plan was insufficient because the population growth rate was much higher than predicted.

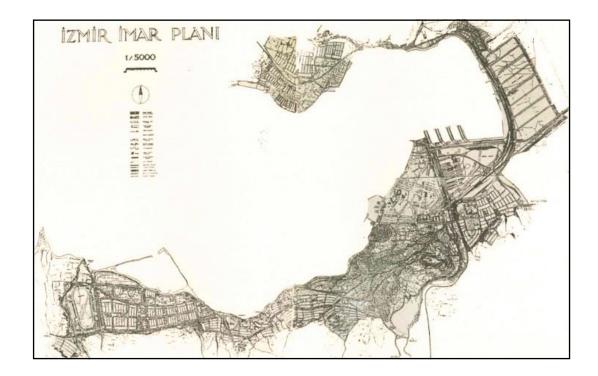


Figure 19. The Master Plan of İzmir, 1955

Source: (İzmir Metropolitan Municipality Archives; Gülersoy and Koramaz 2016)

4. Albert Bodmer Plan, 1960: After 1955 foreign debts increased, state policies changed and planned development was adopted. Authority in cities, in terms of growth and development, was transferred from the local to the central government with the law no 6785 in 1956, because of rapid urbanization and squatter problems. However, approbation of master plans and preparation of reginal plans was duty of Ministry of Public Works and Housing, which established in 1958. Abrahams (a housing expert) suggested as a solution of these urbanization problems that "imperts" (not experts) are needed. Thus, studies on planning education started. And a new plan was made by Bodmer, for İzmir. It was drawn according to the borders that the city will expand during the metropolitanization process, not the existing ones. The main aim was defining industrial and residential development axes and the main transportation links (Kemeralti Urban Site Conservation Plan Report 2002). The port was the focus, Alsancak and Konak were the central districts, Halkapınar-Mersinli-Salhane were small-scale industrial zones, Işıklar-Pinarbaşı were heavy industrial zones. And residential areas, which refers to Karşıyaka, Ückuyular, Hatay, Bornova and Buca districts, were proposed around the industrial zones. In summary, prediction of the plan was that population and settlement density will grow towards to Bornova Plain. However, it could not find a place in practice because of the military intervention in 1960.

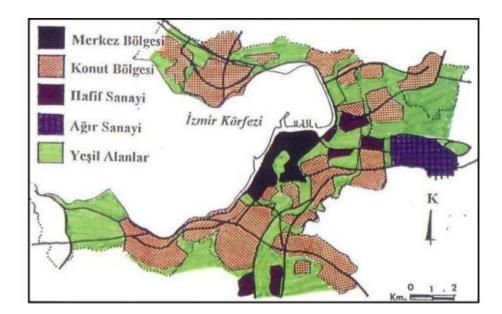


Figure 20. Bodmer Plan, 1960

Source: (Kemeraltı Urban Site Conservation Plan Report 2002)

5. Metropolitan Planning Department Plan, 1973: With the developments after 1960, State Planning Organization, General Directorate of Planning and Metropolitan Area Master Plan Offices were established. İzmir started to become a metropolitan city and therefore the need for a new plan was born again. Unlike the previous plans, the new plans were prepared for 5 years to adapt to the rapid change and metropolitanization process. 1973 plan is the first concrete example that deals with İzmir, as a whole. The squatter problem, which is closely related to the Bayraklı region, was on the agenda in this plan. It was prepared based on the law numbered 775. Improving squatters and preventing the formation of new squatter areas were aimed. Infrastructure services was emphasized. In this context, it can be considered as the first concrete example of the precautions taken before the disaster for the city. Because squatter areas have high vulnerability, and infrastructure systems are one of the key issues of the disaster management process. However, the plan was not sufficient for a solution due to economic-political reasons (Kaya 2002). In 1965, Izmir Metropolitan Area Master Plan Bureau was established under the General Directorate of Planning. After the studies carried out with detailed research, the 1/25000 scale İzmir Metropolitan Area Master Development Plan and its report prepared by this office were approved by the Ministry of Development and Housing in 1973. However, it lost its validity in 2003 based on the law numbered 3194 (Izmir Metropolitan Municipality Plan Report 2022).

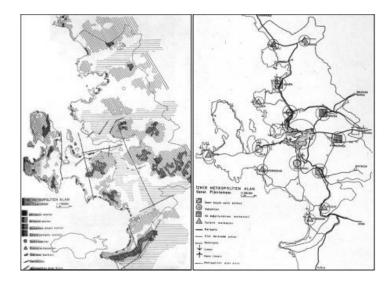


Figure 21. Physical Structure, Master Plan of the Metropolitan Area, 1972 Source: (İzmir Metropolitan Municipality Archives; Kaya 2002)

**6. Metropolitan Municipality Plan, 1989:** After 1970's, there were new state investment decisions and practices that changed the main decisions of the 1973 Plan. Urban structure was developed according to investments of government, and illegal residential and industrial areas increased. Thus, 1/25000 scaled İzmir Metropolitan Master Plan Revision was made by municipality, in 1989. It is "a local planning effort carried out after an important break point of Turkish history within the guidance of a new planning act" (Kaya 2002, 170). However, it lost its validity in 2002, based on that the Metropolitan Municipalities did not have the authority to make plans with a scale of 1/25000.

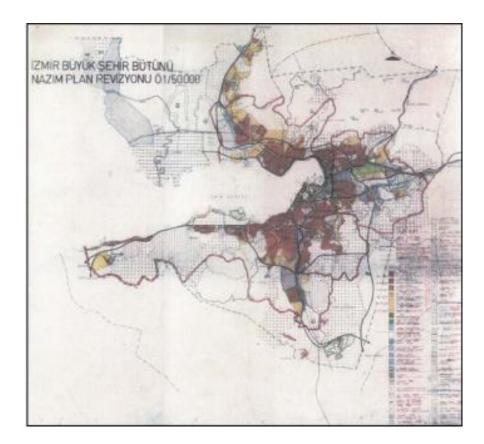


Figure 22. Metropolitan Municipality Master Plan, 1989 Source: (İzmir Metropolitan Municipality Archives)

**7. İzmir Metropolitan Environmental Plan, 2012:** Based on the law numbered 5216 in 2004, a 1/25000 scale Plan was prepared by the Izmir Metropolitan Municipality and was approved on 12.09.2012. The Geological Map of the General Directorate of Mineral Research and Exploration (MTA) was used as the basis for the plan (Detailes in Appendix

9). This plan is still in effect today. It covers the entire jurisdiction of the Izmir Metropolitan Municipality.

In the plan, the case study area is defined as the "Urban Built-up Area". Seismicity and earthquake hazard analysis are included in the plan report. There are provisions for disaster in the plan annotations. Accordingly, it is mandatory to carry out geological, geotechnical, and geophysical studies in sub-scale plans. And according to these reports, areas identified as having a high risk of liquefaction will not be permitted to construction. Although there was a zoning plan before this plan, if the unbuilt areas are determined to be high risk, the plan will be changed and these areas will be used as green areas or reserve areas for temporary uses after the disaster. Roads will be designed in a way that will not obstruct traffic flow after the disaster. All public open spaces will be used as assembly areas in case of disaster. In sub-scale plans, disaster-related aid, management, support, intervention, and assembly areas will be determined according to the predicted population. However, these were not reflected in practice.

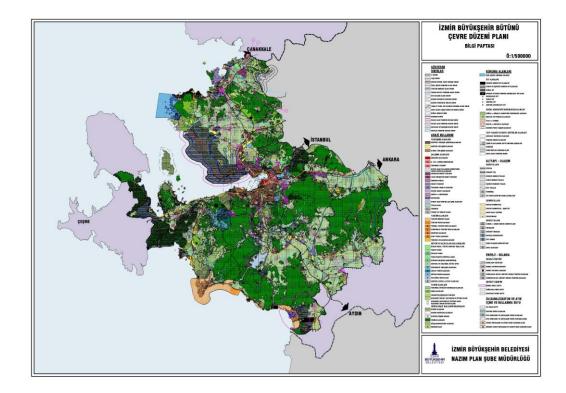


Figure 23. The Environmental Plan of İzmir Metropolitan Municipality, 2012 Source: (İzmir Metropolitan Municipality Archives, Plan Report)

As a summary of the development and planning history of İzmir, since the Republican era, the rapidly increasing population and the effect of industrialization have forced the city centre to expand. There have been some efforts in terms of disaster management in spatial planning for the city. However, that expand was realized mostly around economic factors. Despite the great destruction and repetition of disasters (flood, fire, earthquake, and war) in the city, generally hazards and mitigation of the risks have been not priority in planning practices. Especially before 1970's, relieving policies were followed, post-disaster rehabilitation were prioritized, only recovery processes, not risk mitigation efforts, were included in the planning practices. After that period, the efforts have increased in research and studies on hazards and for reducing the negative aspects of disasters. However, this situation could not be successfully integrated into spatial planning. Planning decisions that shape the city development were examined majorly by considering the commercial functions. It is certain that, the city is sensitive and vulnerable in terms of hazards and risks. When this fact is ignored, it is inevitable that hazards will turn into disasters.

# 5.2.4. Earthquake Risk Management Practices in Spatial Planning of İzmir

First study on disaster risk management for İzmir, in a concrete sense, was realized in 1999. Then, Seferihisar-Urla earthquake, in 2005 caused great damage and became an important breaking point for Izmir. And, Samos earthquake, October 30 in 2020 and caused serious loss of life and property is the second important breaking point for Izmir. That is why, earthquake risk management studies in spatial planning for the city can be examined under three periods: between 1999- 2005, between 2005- 2020, after 2020.

1. Between 1999-2005: Earthquake planning studies began for İzmir after the declaration of the "International Decade for Natural Disaster Reduction (IDNDR)" by the UN between 1990 and 2000, and the Marmara earthquake in 1999, which was a breaking point for Turkey. "RADIUS Project" was prepared by İzmir Metropolitan Municipality and Boğaziçi University and realized in 1999. Its aim was determining possible damages in a possible earthquake. It developed by evaluating the current built environment and earthquake performances in İzmir. It is the first study conducted not only in İzmir but also

throughout Turkey (Arkış 2012). As a result of the project, "İzmir Metropolitan Earthquake Master Plan" was created. Plan report consisted of nine chapters. In the nineth chapter, some suggestions were made to reduce the risk of an earthquake that may occur in İzmir. This was the first, for a plan and its report. High earthquake risk of İzmir and unsuitable settlement conditions emphasized, earthquake risk maps were created. The plan developed based on an earthquake scenario. It depended on an earthquake with 6.5 magnitude, IX intensity, on the Izmir fault, in February, at night. And suggestions were designed at national and local scale.

Four major suggestions developed at national scale. First, instead of a completely centrally managed model, a disaster management plan should be prepared in cooperation of the Governor's Office, local administrations (municipality and headman), professional chambers and non-governmental organizations, and military forces. Regular meetings should be held in which these institutions participate regularly. Concrete results should be achieved in these meetings. Finally, necessity of preventing unlicensed constructions, supervising technical responsible during the project and construction process, and developing or regulating appropriate legal and institutional system for ensuring the control should be prioritized.

At local scale, suggestions were divided two as, pre and post disaster requirements. Pre-disaster requirements were:

- All information regarding geological, tectonic, and seismological structure, past earthquake statistics and earthquake hazard should be collected. Geotechnical evaluations should be made according to these data. Deficiencies should be determined by experts and studies should be directed accordingly. Micro-zonation and ground studies should be done, and plans should be prepared according to the results.

- Transportation components at risk (highway, railway, bridge, etc.) should be analysed detailly, then strengthened according to the results. Alternative routes should be created.

- Other infrastructure systems (electricity, communication, energy, and fuel, drinking water and wastewater etc.) should be designed by taking disaster into account.

- A "Disaster Management Centre" should be established (as in Tokyo and Los Angeles) that evaluates, conducts, and directs pre-disaster and post-disaster studies and all kinds of

disaster practices. The data should transfer here, supported by GIS, integrated with the emergency-rescue and training centre.

- Public buildings, which important for the city (security, fire department, hospital, administration, etc.), should be made resistant to earthquakes (However, such structures could not be examined within the scope of the plan).

- Continuity of planned commissions within the scope of RADIUS should provide, the earthquake risk management should remain on the agenda and the studies should be updated regularly in line with the suggestions developed.

- Training programs and organizations should be prepared with relevant institutions to raise awareness of the society.

- Neighbourhood-scale information should be transferred regularly and thus the data should be kept up to date.

- Considering the economic structure of the city, commercial and industrial activities should be determined, possible economic losses should be determined, and precautions should be taken.

- Appropriate techniques should be determined for the repair or strength of risky structures, socio-economic incentives for implementation should be developed.

- Basic precautions should be taken regarding the belongings in the buildings for the effects of the earthquake.

- Measures should be taken for artifacts and monuments exhibited in museums. Conservation of cultural heritage against earthquakes must be ensured.

And post-disaster requirements were:

- Disaster Management Plan should be constantly updated, other neighbourhoods and cities should be determined, and joint disaster planning departments should be established.

- Alternatives to the important structures and technical infrastructures at risk should be determined.

- Plans should be developed for keeping open emergency routes, determining of areas where earthquake victims will be placed and treated, transportation etc. other issues.

- Continuity of the functioning of the socio-economic system should be ensured. For this, vital urban services (such as cleaning services, public services, and health services) should be reinforced and backed up against earthquakes.

- Social awareness should be created.

- Drills should be conducted with the participation of relevant institutions and the public.

Then, in line with the legal and institutional framework that changed due to the Marmara earthquake, a Crisis Management Centre was established in 2001 under the auspices of the Governor's Office. However, this centre aimed to organize the work to be done after the disaster. In this period, disaster plans were prepared by the Provincial Disaster Bureau under the Directorate of Public Works and Housing. In 2002, an Earthquake Preparedness Drill was held by the Crisis Management Centre in the pilot area to test the mastery of the plans (Mersin and Şahin 2009). Also, during this period, this centre provided the coordination between institutions in the 5.7 and 5.9 magnitude earthquakes that occurred in Seferihisar and Urla, which were among the most devastating ones for Izmir. Although technical studies were carried out for the damaged areas, this period was unsuccessful in terms of personnel and equipment, and inadequacies or disruptions in responding to the incident (Mersin and Şahin 2009, 37).

2. Between 2005- 2020: 2005 was an important breaking point in terms of earthquake risk management in spatial planning in İzmir. The earthquakes of 5.6-5.7-5.9 magnitudes occurred in Seferihisar and Urla and caused serious damage. After these earthquakes, İzmir's perspective on earthquakes began to change. The negative aspects of the process, which included partial and only legal and institutional changes that included interventions in the post-earthquake region, were observed extensively. Importance of disaster preparedness and risk reduction studies, earthquake risk management in the planning processes and the role of planning were emphasized. Provincial Emergency Aid Plan Revision was made in cooperation with the institutions established in the previous period. In this plan, logistics support system was designed, temporary accommodation, debris collection and dumping areas were determined. Also, it was decided to include Geographical Information Systems (GIS) in the planning processes for fast and effective access, and trainings on disasters were prioritized. İzmir Disaster Management Information System (İZAYBİS) was created. A project was developed, financed by İzmir

Development Agency (IZKA) and aimed to increase the effectiveness of disaster management within the framework of the plan revision. This project was implemented until 2010.

**3.** After 2020: October 30, 2020, earthquake was the second breaking point for İzmir. After the earthquake, in which many buildings were damaged and 117 people lost their lives, Izmir Metropolitan Municipality, the Ministry of Environment and Urbanization and local municipalities worked on the earthquake. Reserve Building Area Project was initiated by the Ministry. For this, a master development plan with a scale of 1/5000 was prepared. Izmir Metropolitan Municipality has prepared a Strategic Plan for the years 2020-2024. The goal of the plan was planned, safe, and durable construction and reconstruction of residential areas. On February 10, 2020, "Department of Earthquake Risk Management and Urban Improvement" and three directorates within were established within the Metropolitan Municipality. These directorates are "Disaster and Risk Management Branch Office", "Earthquake and Soil Investigation Branch Office" and "Engineering Geology Department" (Izmir Metropolitan Municipality n.d.). In November of the same year, a workshop was held with 14 universities, 25 public institutions, 14 municipalities, 38 non-governmental organizations and professional chambers, and 1000 participants and Disaster Science Committee was established (İzmir Metropolitan Municipality n.d.). Bayraklı Municipality, which is the local municipality of the region most damaged by the earthquake, universities, bar associations, professional chambers and bureaucrats were in this committee. As a result, the following decisions were made, creating a building inventory, making earthquake and tsunami survey, making microzoning studies, establishing a ground information system and a building and floor laboratory, creating a disaster platform. Studies on them are still continuing. Then, in 2021, the "Provincial Disaster Risk Reduction Plan" (IRAP) was developed by AFAD and the İzmir Governorship Provincial Disaster and Emergency Directorate. In this context, a workshop was held with the participation of public institutions and private organizations in İzmir. In the workshop, past disasters related to Earthquake and Tsunami and potential risk assessment of the province were made. A total of 4 probable and worstcase scenarios were developed, two for earthquakes and two for tsunamis. While preparing them, information such as the biggest earthquake may affecting the city, the biggest earthquake in the past, the biggest earthquake may produce by the active fault, and the fault length-magnitude relationship were taken into consideration. First scenario,

"probable earthquake scenario", was an earthquake with Mw=6.7, the epicentre as a district in the periphery (Menderes), on the Tuzla Fault. Its result showed that many neighbourhoods of Balçova, Bayraklı, Bornova, Buca, Çiğli, Gaziemir, Güzelbahçe, Karabağlar, Konak, Menderes, Menemen, Narlıdere, Seferihisar, Torbalı and Urla districts may be affected.

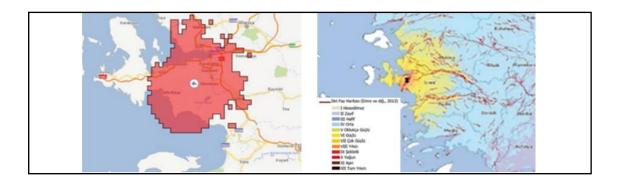


Figure 24. Probable Earthquake Scenario Impact Area (Tuzla Fault Mw=6.7) Source: (AFAD IRAP 2021)

Second scenario, "worst-case earthquake scenario", was an earthquake with Mw=6.6, the epicentre as a central district (Konak), on the İzmir Fault. Its result showed that again, many neighbourhoods of Balçova, Bayraklı, Bornova, Buca, Çiğli, Foça, Gaziemir, Güzelbahçe, Karabağlar, Karaburun, Karşıyaka, Kemalpaşa, Konak, Menderes, Menemen, Narlıdere, Seferihisar, Torbalı and Urla districts may be affected.



Figure 25. Worst-case Earthquake Scenario Impact Area (İzmir Fault Mw=6.6) Source: (AFAD IRAP 2021)

In the light of these scenarios, impacts and consequences of the earthquake were assessed, causes, and triggering factors of the earthquake hazard to turn into a disaster were determined. For example, assessed economic impacts and consequences of the earthquake are high rehabilitation costs of damaged buildings, infrastructure systems (electricity, natural gas, water lines, etc.) and transportation systems (roads, railways, bridges, etc.), Chemical Biological Radiological Nuclear (CBRN) threats, disruptions in logistic resource use, health services and search-rescue efforts, high costs of psychological support services. And assessed natural and the environmental impacts and consequences of the earthquake are surface deformations, landslides triggered by the earthquake, and the topographical change due to these, flow rate and temperature changes in geothermal resources, lateral spreading and collapses in coastal areas, housing, personal and environmental cleaning issues. Disruptions in daily life are interrupted services (electricity, water, natural gas, etc.) in exposed areas, stopped transportation, failure to meet shelter and nutrition needs, high traffic density and health problems caused by demolition works, water shortages (caused by infrastructure, dam etc. damages), cultural heritage loss, looting actions. Determined causes, and triggering factors of the earthquake hazard to turn into a disaster are settlement of major İzmir's urban population along fault lines, failure to audit compliance with Earthquake Regulations, not reducing the risky building stock by taking the necessary precautions, failure to work on strengthening the structures, absence or not considering of the Geological-Geotechnical Survey Reports and Soil Surveys Based on Planning in the settlement suitability assessment, failure to implement and revise the Earthquake Master Plan made in 1999, opening stream beds and agricultural lands with high risk of liquefaction for construction, unplanned settlements like squatters, illegal or distorted structures, absence of predisaster zoning plans according to up-to-date population density and immigration status, failure to periodically check building stock, absence of continuously and regularly structural/performance inspections of the buildings (especially including the foundation), allowing the use of buildings with occupancy permit (with zoning amnesty) for purposes other than those given in the building license.

Then, on June 3, 2021, Izmir Metropolitan Municipality Zoning Regulation came into force. This regulation plays an active role in the current urban transformation processes. For example, a plan annotation with no loss of property rights was proposed to promote the renovation of damaged buildings, which called "Current Plan Status Preserved Areas" (Mevcut Plandaki Durumu Korunacak (K) Alanlar). Finally, with the impact of the Kahramanmaraş earthquake, with the change in the Planned Areas Zoning Regulation (Planlı Alanlar İmar Yönetmeliği) on May 12, 2023, measures regarding earthquake resistance were developed by emphasizing the licensing phase of buildings.

#### 5.3. Location, Characteristics and Earthquake Hazard of Bayrakh

Bayraklı district is one of the 30 districts of İzmir province. It is among the central districts. It is in the northeast of Izmir Bay. It includes the main transportation networks connecting the north and south of the city. The ancient city of Smyrna (Bayraklı Tumulus), known as the oldest settlement of Izmir, is located within the borders of Bayraklı. Therefore, it is important for the history of İzmir (Ministry of Culture and Tourism, 2020). Its 2022 population is 298,519 people, making up 6.7% of İzmir's population (TurkSTAT, 2022). It has 24 neighbourhoods (Figure 26).



Figure 26. Location of Bayraklı in İzmir Source: (Esri, USGS, NDAA ; Prepared by autor)



Figure 27. Neighbourhoods of Bayraklı

Source: (Esri, USGS, NDAA; Prepared by autor)

Throughout its history, İzmir has received intense immigration. This situation has led to significant changes in Bayraklı district as well. Levantine structures, plains, vegetable and fruit gardens, agricultural and forest areas have replaced by slums and multi-storey apartments over time. In the first years of the Republic, Bayraklı was a lowdensity settlement and periphery area containing a few factories such as the Turkish Pasta Factory and Turyağ Factory (Altınkilit 2022). After the 1950s, squatting began, especially in public lands. After the 1980s, agricultural areas and plains started to build, and unplanned settlement pattern continued. And "Bayraklı" was established as a district in 2008, pursuant to the law No.5747. Previously, some of its neighbourhoods were in Bornova and some in Karşıyaka. After the 2000s, high-rise buildings and commercial activities started to increase in the region. Due to the increasing demand for housing in the city centre, it became a re-formed region with its modern identity. With the declaration of the city centre in 2012, skyscrapers started to be built in the northern part of the district (Figure 28). Because of high migration rate of district, 60 hectares of Cengizhan, Alpaslan and Fuat Edip Baksi neighbourhoods, which densely occurred with squatters, were determined as an urban transformation area in same year. And Muhittin Erener, Çiçek and Çay neighbourhoods were determined as areas where urban rehabilitation should be carried out, because of low housing quality, unplanned urbanization, and disaster risks (Figure 29) (Özkan 2019). And with 2020 earthquake building stock damaged seriously (Figure 30, 31). And it is in the urban transformation process since then.



Figure 28. Silhouette of Bayraklı from Izmir Alsancak Port

Source: (Figen AKPINAR's Personal Archives)



Figure 29. Zoning Map According to Flagged Housing Texture Source: (Altınkilit, 2022, Revised by author)



Figure 30. Chronological photos from the earthquake exposed area Source: (Gazete Duvar 2020; Author's Personal Archives 2023)

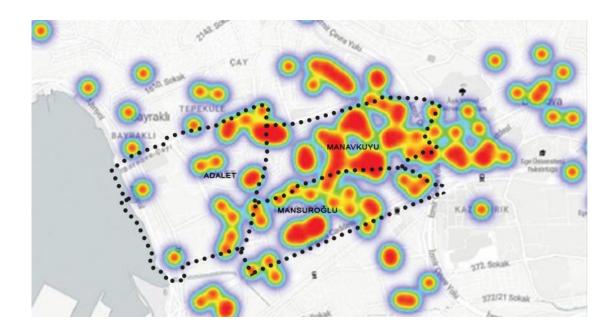


Figure 31. 30 October 2020 Earthquake Damage Intensity Map Source: (TMMOB İzmir İKK 2020; Çınar et. al. 2021)

Bornova- Bayraklı- Karşıyaka consists of alluvial plains. Bay and mountains surround these alluvial plains. This geographical environment has been effective in the

urbanization process. However, it has negative consequences too. It causes a compact, enclosed built environment. Being close to the port makes the region attractive in terms of industrial activities, triggers growth and development. In this case, growth and development pressure poses a threat to the region.

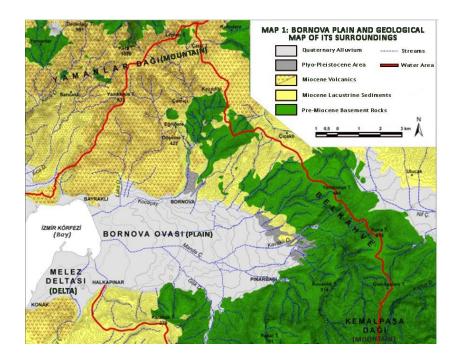


Figure 32. Geological Map of Bornova Plain

Source: (Karadaş 2012)

### 5.4. Location, Characteristics and Earthquake Hazard of Study Area

In 30.10.2020 at 14:51, the epicentre of the Aegean Sea, Seferihisar-İzmir offshore (Samos Island), instrumental magnitude Mw=6.6 (AFAD), Mw=6.9 (B.Ü. Kandilli Observatory and Earthquake Research Institute), on the 30 km long Samos Fault, an earthquake occurred 14.9 km deep into the ground. From the main shock to 09.12.2020 (on the 41st day), 5099 aftershocks with magnitudes ranging from 0.9 to 5.1 were recorded. The apparent duration of the main earthquake was 15.7 seconds according to the first calculations (Çınar et. al. 2021). The most affected area was Bayraklı district (especially Adalet, Mansuroğlu and Manavkuyu neighbourhoods) from the earthquakes,

because of the problems in the relationship between the building and the ground (Figure 33). The damage concentrated in 7-10 storey buildings. One other reason to this was that more earthquake forces acted on these buildings due to the ground amplification effect (Çınar et. al. 2021). Bayraklı was followed by Bornova and Karşıyaka districts. Serious structural damages and loss of lives occurred, some buildings collapsed in these districts, especially in buildings designed and licensed according to earthquake regulations prepared at different times. Apart from this, old masonry buildings were damaged in some villages on the Karaburun peninsula. It was observed that the dents and damages in the city centre of İzmir, which is relatively far from the earthquake centre, were more than the areas close to the focal point (Seferihisar, Kuşadası, etc.) (İMO 2020).



Figure 33. Damage Status Satellite Image

## Source: (Ministry of Environment and Urbanization Provincial Directorate; AFAD IRAP 2021)

For this reason, Adalet, Mansuroğlu and Manavkuyu neighbourhoods of Bayraklı district were determined as the study area. In this area, there is a mixed urban texture consisting of industrial areas and warehouses, skyscrapers, business areas, commercial activities, residential areas, and squatters.

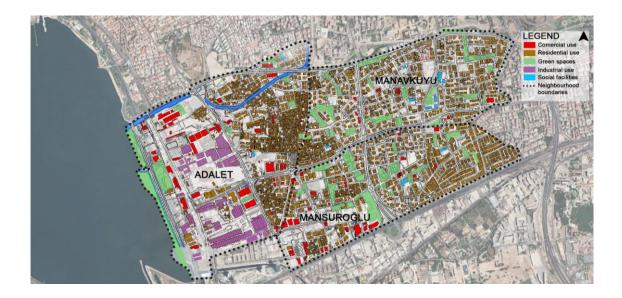


Figure 34. Land Use of the Study Area

Source: (Data from İzmir Metropolitan Municipality, Visualized by Author)

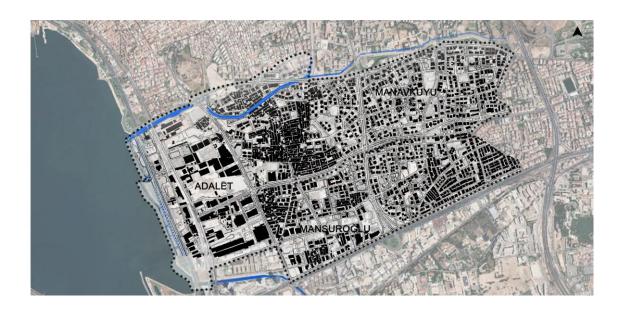


Figure 35. Solid-void map of the study area

Source: (Data from İzmir Metropolitan Municipality, Visualized by Author)

The fault map and slope map of the study area and its surroundings are shown below. It includes a settlement spread across the plain, has streams and fault lines, slopes close to sea level but is surrounded by high-slope areas.

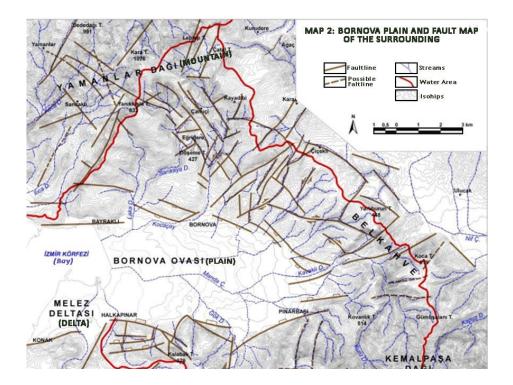


Figure 36. Fault Map of Bornova Plain

Source: (Karadaş 2012)

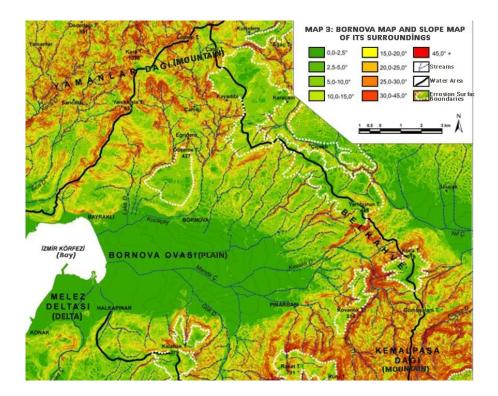


Figure 37. Slope Map of Bornova Plain Source: (Karadaş 2012)

Although the study area, consists of quaternary deposits, surrounds by riverbeds, the coastline was changed by filling in (Figure 38). Heavy damaged and destructed structures partially overlap with this filled coastal area.

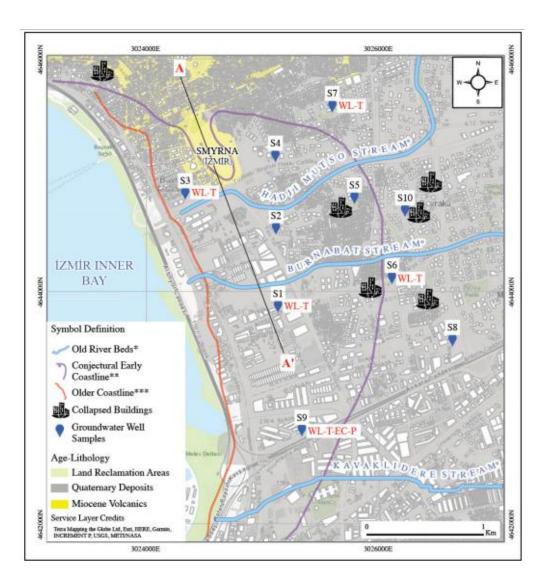


Figure 38. Sub-scale Geological Map of the Study Area

Source: (Uzelli et. al. 2021)

### 5.4.1. Planning History of the Study Area

The first city plan of İzmir in the republican period is prepared in 1925 by Danger and Prost. It does not include the Bayraklı district, is limited to fire areas and their surroundings which is the centre including Alsancak, Konak and Karataş. However, this plan is important as it lays the groundwork for Bayraklı's development. The first plan including Bayraklı is Le Courbusier's plan in 1949. This plan made because of the increasing mobility of the city, population growth, spatial expansion, and the emergence of squatters. But it could not be implemented because of the World War II (İzmir Metropolitan Municipality Archives Plans and Reports; Kaya 2002).

The first implemented plan of study area is Aru, Özdeş and Canpolat's Competition Project Plan, in 1955. With this plan, the development of roads, factories, warehouses, and port caused the city to expand towards Halkapınar and Bayraklı. In the plan, improvement of Alsancak port, being surrounding of the port (Bayraklı) an industrial zone, development of new neighbourhoods in Buca and Bayraklı suggested. But it was insufficient due to the fact that the population growth rate was much higher than predicted. Thus, Albert Bodmer's plan was made in, 1960. This period fitted planned development approach. Foundation of planning education were laid and, legal and institutional ground changed. The plan was drawn according to the borders that the city will expand during the metropolitanization process, not the existing ones. Industrial areas, residential areas and green areas were proposed in the area covering the study area with foresight of Bayraklı's expansion. Industrial and residential development axes and the main transportation links defined. But is could not be implemented because of the military intervention in 1960 (İzmir Metropolitan Municipality Archives Plans and Reports; Kaya 2002).

After 1960, new planning institutions and departments were established. İzmir started to become a metropolitan city. Squatter problems increased rapidly. Population growth became unpredictable. Thus, the new plan was prepared for 5 years in order to adapt to the rapid change and metropolitanization process in 1973 by Metropolitan Planning Department. Improving squatters and preventing the formation of new squatter areas were aimed in the plan. Infrastructure services were highlighted (İzmir Metropolitan Municipality Archives Plans and Reports; Kaya 2002).

At the meeting held in 1978, the 1/50.000 scaled physical macroform of the Izmir Metropolitan City-wide was approved by the Izmir Master Plan Bureau. In these macroform decisions, a part of İzmir's Central Business Area remains within the borders of Bornova Municipality (1979 Plan Report, Bornova Municipality). Accordingly, in 1979, a 1/5000 scale master development plan was prepared by the Ministry of Development and Housing. The plan includes decisions on density, services (school, trade, cultural, green space) and main transportation systems. In the plan annotations, implementation of earthquake regulation conditions emphasized. However, this was insufficient because, there was no ground survey for planning (Bayraklı and Bornova Municipality Interviews). Details of the plans showed in Appendix 9.

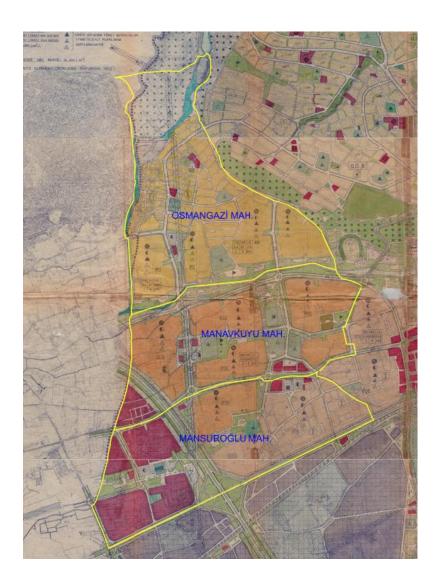


Figure 39. 1979 Approved 1/5000 Scaled Master Plan Source: (Bornova Municipality Archives)

After 1980, the planning authority was taken from the municipalities. Then, for the study area, 1/1000 implementary development plan was prepared in 17.09.1980 by

the Ministry of Public Works and Housing and revised in 15.01.1982, 17.08.1983. However, these revisions are fragmentary. No building block-based, regional, or neighbourhood-based revision studies were carried out. The absence of ground surveys based on planning, for earthquake were also valid for these plans (Bornova Municipality Interviews). In addition to these revisions, Bayraklı-Çınarlı Implementation Plan, approved on 26.09.1983, is the first implementary development plan of the region it covers. The 8-storey construction requirement includes residential and non-residential urban employment area decisions (Adalet and Manavkuyu Neighbourhoods 1/1000 Scaled Revision Implementation Plan Report, Bayraklı Municipality 2022).

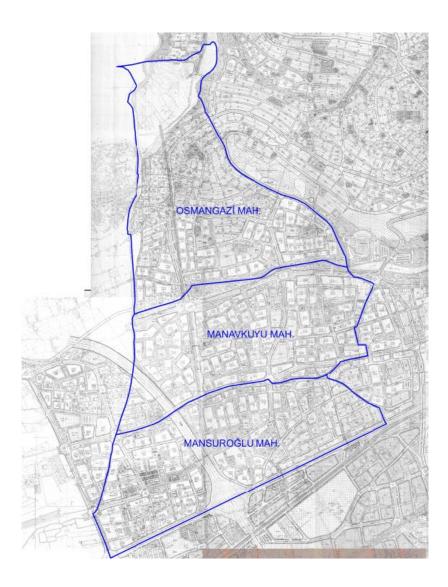


Figure 40. 1980, 1982, 1983 Approved 1/1000 Scaled Implementation Plan

Source: (Bornova Municipality Archives)



Figure 41. 1983 Approved 1/1000 Scale Bayraklı-Çınarlı Implementation Plan, 1986 Approved Rehabilitation Plans and 1988 Approved Salhane-Çiçek-Manavkuyu Revision Implementation Plan

Source: (Adalet and Manavkuyu Neighbourhoods 1/1000 Scaled Revision Implementation Plan Report, Bayraklı Municipality 2022)

There were large unplanned parcels because of after 1983 there were fragmentary plans. And these were used as residential or green areas. In 1985, Zoning Amnesty practices started. And rehabilitation plans were made in 1986 in order to prevent illegal construction, especially for these areas. On 30.05.1986 Salhane District Rehabilitation Plan and 06.01.1986 Manavkuyu District Rehabilitation Plan were approved. Arrangements were made regarding the property texture in the plans. Then, 1/1000 scale Salhane-Çiçek-Manavkuyu Revision Implementation Plan was approved by İzmir Metropolitan Municipality on 11.07.1988. In this plan, the property texture formed with the 1986 plan, was preserved (Adalet and Manavkuyu Neighbourhoods 1/1000 Scaled Revision Implementation Plan Report, Bayraklı Municipality 2022).

Investment demands, decisions and practices caused a need of revision on the 1973 plan decisions. Thus, 1/25000 scaled İzmir Metropolitan Master Plan Revision was made in 1989. However, it lost validity in 2002, because metropolitan municipalities did not have preparing and approving plan authority at that scale, in this period. Decisions about property regulations also continued in 1989 plan. These decisions were about building-parcel relationship, construction foundation (obligation of bedrock placed foundation), construction type in multi-storey structures (obligation of construction type)

determining according to the soil safety stress), 1st degree earthquake zones (obligation of the earthquake regulation as basis for constructions in these areas).

In 1990, Bornova Highway Revision Plan was approved by the Izmir Metropolitan Municipality. The highway route, which includes in 1980 and 1983 Bornova Implementation Plans' decisions, was taken out of Bornova district's borders. Thus, with this plan previous highway route and its surroundings were rearranged. Then, in 1996 Bornova-Ankara Highway Trumpet Junction and Surrounding Master Plan was approved by Izmir Metropolitan Municipality. The master plan decisions of the Manavkuyu District and a part of the Adalet District were also revised with this plan.

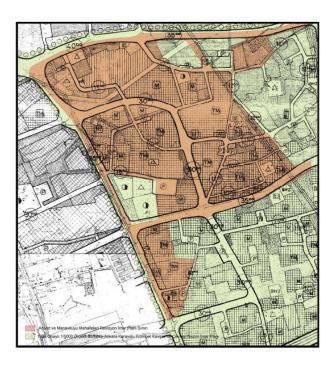


Figure 42. 1996 Approved, 1/5000 Scaled Bornova-Ankara Highway Trumpet Junction and Surrounding Master Plan

Source: (Adalet and Manavkuyu Neighbourhoods 1/1000 Scaled Revision Implementation Plan Report, Bayraklı Municipality 2022)

Izmir Metropolitan Municipality evaluated a project that received degree of an international urban design competition and combined with the existing data. Thus, a 1/5000 scale New City Centre Master Plan for the region was produced in 2003. Basic

approach of the plan was that the region had great potential. And its aims were creating a new city centre, integrating the two sides of the city, accelerating the development of the city, and improving the appearance and quality of life of the city with new strategies in plan decisions. In "Turan" region activities based on tourism, in "Salhane" business areas, public buildings, shopping, and entertainment facilities, in "Alsancak Port and its surroundings" historical-industrial areas were defined.

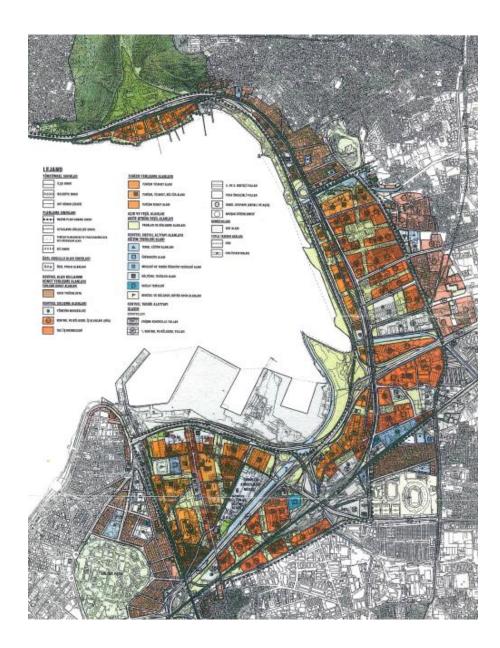


Figure 43. 2003 Approved 1/5000 Scale İzmir New City Centre Master Plan Source: (İzmir New City Centre Master Plan Report, İzmir Metropolitan Municipality 2003)

In the plan annotations, observing the lowest ground tension as basis was mandatory. However, in the geological survey sheet based on the plan, the case area determined mostly as alluvial ground (Figure 44). And "alluvial ground is not resistant to earthquakes, has low bearing capacity and is unfavourable for construction. For structures to be built on a ground with these features, engineering projects in accordance with the determined properties of the ground are needed" (Bolat et. al. 2012). In addition, as the storey height increases, the possibility of liquefaction and earthquake risk increases, therefore the plan annotations will not reduce the existing risks in the Bayraklı and Salhane region (Erdik and Kaplan 2009).

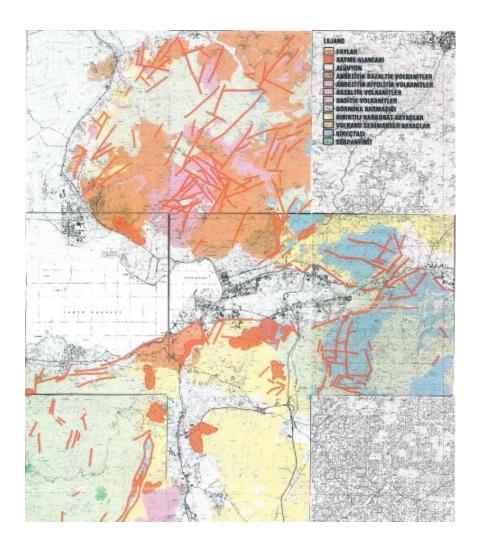


Figure 44. Geological Survey Based on 2003 Approved 1/5000 Scale İzmir New City Centre Master Plan

Source: (İzmir New City Centre Master Plan Report, İzmir Metropolitan Municipality)

There were difficulties in the implementation of the strategies determined by the plan, and as a result, the plan criticized in terms of generally focusing on building precedent increase and ownership structure in order to provide attractive conditions for investors and leaving the predictions in background (Erdik and Kaplan 2009). The earthquake hazard was not given sufficient importance in the plan and no earthquake scenario was produced. Although ground data detailly stated in geological studies, the plan was not guiding in terms of density and building heights according to these data. The region was declared as new city centre even though it is known unsuitable conditions of the ground for settlement, carrying high risk, potential to cause damages in an earthquake.

Based on the natural, ecological, and geological characteristics of the region, constraints definitions and limiting conditions for constructions should have been done. However, today, on the contrary, there are skyscrapers in the area close to the coast. The coast and some stream beds are filled. There are buildings rising up to 40 floors in the area designated as CBD. In summary, in this plan, geoscientific data were not adequately matched with spatial planning, earthquake risk was not included in the plan decisions such as density, height, etc.

Bayraklı became a district in 2008, pursuant to the law No.5747 (Presidency of the Turkey Republic 2020). And Bayraklı Municipality made implementation plans for the first time in 2011. 1/1000 Scaled New City Centre, Bayraklı-Salhane-Turan Region Implementation Plan approved in 18.03.2011. It is mostly still in effect. Plan annotations in terms of earthquakes are as follows (Appendix 10):

- Will observed to 2007 Earthquake Regulation.

- Will observed to issues in the geological and geotechnical survey report based on the zoning plan approved by AFAD.

- Preparing ground survey report and determining all ground parameters along with geotechnical calculations is mandatory. (Also taking into considerations points during ground survey were underlined)

- There are ground growth, liquefaction, softening, and related ground subside problems. Details regarding the foundation will be determined by the geotechnical report.

- Buildings will be designed by considering the structure-ground relationship with neighbouring parcels, and ground reinforcement will be made if necessary.

- The region consists of areas that will be affected by a possible earthquake.

- Observing technical recommendations determined by Izmir Metropolitan Municipality High-Rise Inspection Board are mandatory.

However, these are also not enough to reduce possible earthquake damage. Although "the region consists of areas that will be affected by a possible earthquake" annotation is included in plan, there is not a determination regarding earthquake risk zones. Also, there are not infrastructural or regional decision regarding on disasters, and measures are generally structure-based.

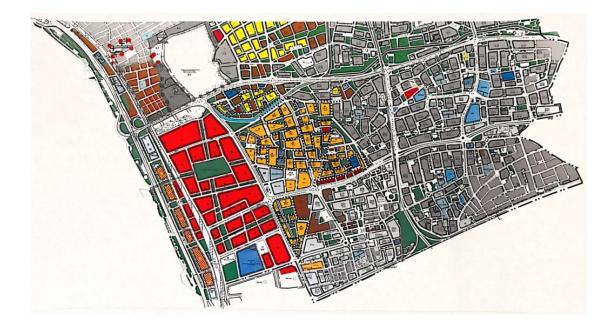


Figure 45. 1/1000 Scaled Current Implementation Plan

Source: (Bayraklı Municipality Archives)

Then in 2004, a 1/25000 scale Plan was prepared by the Izmir Metropolitan Municipality and approved in 12.09.2012. This plan is still in effect today. It covers the entire jurisdiction of the Izmir Metropolitan Municipality. Geological map, shown in Appendix 9, was used as the basis for the plan. Provisions for disasters in the plan annotations was explained in Chapter 5 (5.2.3., (7)). The case study area is determined as 2nd and 3rd Degree Centres (M) and residential area in this plan. In the plan

implementation provisions, 2nd and 3rd Degree Centres are centres specializing to serve resident population within their own interaction area of the settlements, including service, trade, tourism functions, smaller companies, office buildings and residential uses, and relating strongly with CBD. In annotations, there is a provision about sub-scale plans in terms of determination of detailed structuring conditions identical to the functions mentioned above. Also with the plan, the ancient city of Smyrna, is determined as an Archaeological Site. And a city hospital is decided n the north of İzmir Çanakkale highway.



Figure 46. 1/25.000 Scaled İzmir Metropolitan Environmental Plan

Source: (Bayraklı Municipality Archives)

On 30.12.2014, İzmir-Manisa 1/100.000 scale Environmental Plan was approved by the Ministry of Environment and Urbanization. This plan is still in effect. The study area is determined as the "Urban Settlement Area" in this plan (legend of the plan is in Appendix 11). According to the plan implementation provisions, functions of urban settlement areas are residential, commercial educational and health facilities, indoor and outdoor sports areas, green areas, public and institutional facilities, social and technical infrastructures such as transformer, small industrial sites, touristic facilities.

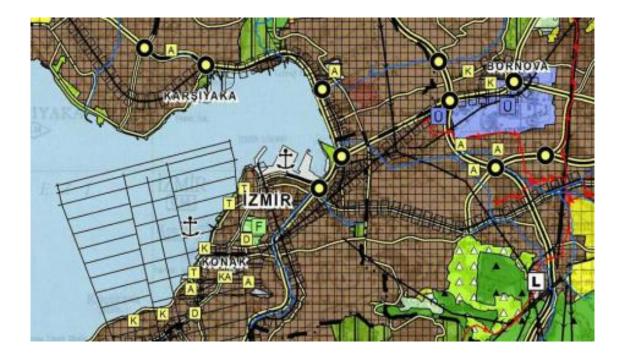


Figure 47. 1/100.000 Scaled İzmir Metropolitan Environmental Plan Source: (Bayraklı Municipality Archives)

In 02.11.2015, geological and geotechnical survey report covering the study area was approved by the Ministry of Environment and Urbanization (Adalet and Manavkuyu Neighbourhoods Master Plan Revision Report, 2022). According to this report, the case area is defined as precautionary areas in terms of liquefaction hazard (Figure 50).

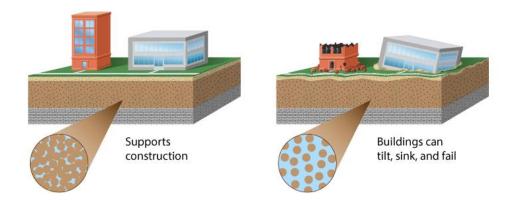


Figure 48. Soil Liquefaction Effects to Constructions

Source: (SwRI 2018)

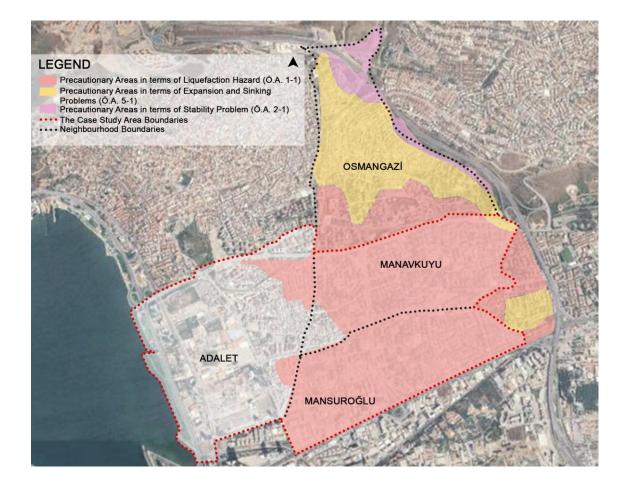


Figure 49. Settlement Availability Map

Source: (Data from Bayraklı Municipality, Visualized by Author)

According to report of 1/5000 scale Revision Master Plan for Reserve Building Area, with the 1/25,000 Izmir Metropolitan Municipal Environmental Plan amendment on 25.11.2020, a region affected by the earthquake was determined as an "urban development area", and on 30.11.2020, the same region was determined as a "reserve building area" by the Ministry of Environment and Urbanization, on 16.12.2020 again it was determined as an "urban development area" in 1/100000 scale Environmental Plan. Thus, with the approval of the Forest Cadastre Directorate on 02/06/2021, the area was taken out of the forest boundaries. Main purpose was providing social housing or at least temporary accommodation opportunity to exposed people. The reserve building area covers an area of approximately 375 ha and is based on clause (c) of article 2 of law no. 6306. It is outside the neighbourhood boundaries determined within the scope of this thesis.

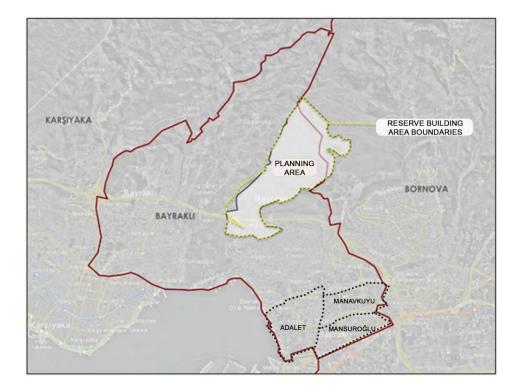


Figure 50. Boundaries of Reserve Building Area

Source: (Report of 1/5000 scale Revision Master Plan for Reserve Building Area)

In 27.04.2022, 1/1000 Scaled Adalet and Manavkuyu Neighbourhoods Master Plan Revision prepared by Bayraklı Municipality and approved by İzmir Metropolitan Municipality. This revision is important because it was approved after 30.10.2020 earthquake. And it is still in effect. Although 96% of the construction is completed in the planning area, the aim of the plan is transforming the region into a quality and healthy environment, providing equal conditions, solving, and implementing the infrastructure facilities with the least cost. It covers approximately 80 hectares. The risk of liquefaction and lateral spreading during the earthquake was highlighted of the area, in the plan report. Determination of objectives and targets for urban renewal and carrying out analysis and synthesis studies to form a basis for the plan was mentioned in order to create robust, sustainable, accessible, liveable, healthy, and safe urban spaces against earthquake risk. According to this purpose, plan implementation provisions and plan decisions that will ensure the transformation of the area was created, and changes were made regarding FAR (floor area ratio) and construction conditions. These changes are especially in the regions where rehabilitation work was done before. Since the legal process regarding the region continues after the earthquake, the results have not yet been observed in terms of the applicability of the plan. However, an important issue mentioned in the plan report is that the areas that were destroyed after the earthquake were removed from the study area and included in the Project area of the Ministry of Environment and Urbanization. This situation negatively affects the integrity of the plan. Problems experienced in terms of authorities and actors in the plan processes are encountered.



Figure 51. Adalet and Manavkuyu Neighbourhoods 1/1000 Scaled Revision Implementation Plan

Source: (Plan Report, Bayraklı Municipality, 2022)

DATE	PLAN	SCALE	INSTITUION
1949	Le Corbusier Plan	CITYWIDE	Ministry & İzmir Municipality
1955	Aru, Özdeş and Canpolat's	CITYWIDE	Competition project, İzmir Municipality
	Competition Plan		
1960	Albert Bodmer Plan (did not	CITYWIDE	Ministry of Development and Housing
	implemented)		
1973	5 Years Development Plan	CITYWIDE	İzmir Metropolitan Planning Department,
			Ministry of Development and Housing
1978	Izmir City Entire Macroform	1/50.000	Izmir Master Plan Bureau
	Decisions		
18.06.1979	Bornova Master Plan	1/5000	Ministry of Development and Housing
17.09.1980	Bornova Implementation Plan	1/1000	Ministry of Public Works and Housing
15.01.1982	Bornova Implementation Plan	1/1000	Ministry of Public Works and Housing
	Revision		
17.08.1983	Bornova Implementation Plan	1/1000	Ministry of Public Works and Housing
	Revision		
26.09.1983	Bayraklı-Çınarlı İmplementation Plan	1/1000	Ministry of Public Works and Housing
30.05.1986	Salhane Rehabilitation Plan	Partial Plan	Ministry of Public Works and Housing
06.01.1986	Manavkuyu Rehabilitation Plan	Partial Plan	Ministry of Public Works and Housing
11.07.1988	Salhane-Çiçek-Manavkuyu	1/1000	İzmir Metropolitan Municipality
	Revision Implementation Plan		
1989	Metropolitan Municipality Plan	CITYWIDE	Izmir Metropolitan Municipality
		/ 1/25000	
24.08.1990	Bornova Highway Revision Plan	1/1000	Izmir Metropolitan Municipality
17.09.1996	Bornova-Ankara Highway Trumpet	1/5000	Izmir Metropolitan Municipality
	Junction and Surrounding Master		
	Plan		
2003	İzmir New City Centre Master Plan	1/5000	Competition project, İzmir Metropolitan
			Municipality
18.03.2011	New City Centre, Bayraklı-Salhane-	1/1000	Bayraklı Municipality
	Turan Region Implementation Plan		
12.09.2012	İzmir Metropolitan Environmental	CITYWIDE	İzmir Metropolitan Municipality
	Plan	/ 1/25000	
30.12.2014	İzmir-Manisa Planning Region	REGIONAL	Ministry of Environment and
	Environmental Plan	1/100.000	Urbanization
27.04.2022	Adalet and Manavkuyu	1/1000	Bayraklı Municipality, İzmir
	Neighbourhoods Master Plan		Metropolitan Municipality
	Revision		

# Table 20. Planning History of the Study Area

## **CHAPTER 6**

# **RESULTS AND CONCLUSION**

After the 1900's, instrumental period began. Thus, earthquakes were measured by seismographs. With the republic, efforts were on building of the modernist nation state. After independence war, cities were damaged, and post-disaster rehabilitation processes started. İzmir was one of these cities. With establishment of Ministry of Development and Housing, urban planning became mandatory. In 1925, first plan of republican period for İzmir was made for fire damaged areas. It did not include the case study area. Municipalities were given the authority to expropriate in 1934. Legal frame related to disasters was developed specialized on the type of disaster and the region affected by the disaster until 1944. Law in 1944 was beginning of earthquake risk management studies in Turkey. First time measures before earthquakes were determined for central government. These were determination of earthquake zones and need for new buildings, making necessary ground surveys, preparation of aid and rescue programs. Based on this law, first earthquake map of Turkey was created in 1945. Same year Ministry of Public Works was established. In 1947, first earthquake regulation came into force. With this regulation, construction conditions according to the regions on the map were described and the map also revised. In 1949, Le Corbusier prepared a plan for İzmir. It was the first plan to include Bayraklı district. Although there was a law regarding pre-earthquake measures, an earthquake map and an earthquake regulation, the plan focused on solutions to population growth and squatter problems rather than earthquakes. It could not be implemented because of the World War II. Although it was not implemented due to the dynamics in the world, existing geoscientific data should have reflected in the plan, even at upper scale. A foreigner planner caused a departure from the existing legal framework. The existing authority should have managed and have been involved in the decisionmaking process. In this respect, laying the foundations of planning education was a positive development.

In 1953, the earthquake regulation revised and Earthquake Bureau under the Ministry of Public Works was established for mitigation of disasters' negative results. In 1955, Aru, Özdeş and Canpolat's Competition Project Plan was approved. It was the first implemented plan of study area. It caused important development and growth to Bayraklı. Although the planners were non-foreign, there were the same problems in this plan as in the Le Corbusier Plan. There was a law regarding pre-earthquake measures, an earthquake map, an earthquake regulation and also an Earthquake Bureau. The plan could be prepared in cooperation with the bureau. However, this plan focus was on development, too. The competition project should have revised according to the requirements of the law regarding the measures to be taken before the earthquake, before approved by the municipality. However, the geoscientific data, the regulation and the law were not reflected in the plan. A crucial law came into force 1 year after the approved plan, in 1956. It was the first planning law (No. 6785) determining of new settlements considering natural hazards and providing building control. In 1958, Ministry of Development and Housing was established. Disaster-related duties determined for the ministry. Same year, first comprehensive disaster law came into force. Disaster fund was created, searchrescue and first-aid principles, organization, duties, responsibilities of civil defence in emergencies were determined with this law. Duties, such as pre-disaster and post-disaster measures, national plans, solution of housing problem, shifted from Ministry of Public Works to Ministry of Development and Housing totally, with Law No.7269, in 1959. Despite all of these, the plan was not revised. And it was insufficient due to the fact that the population growth rate was much higher than predicted.

After 1960's, works on disasters increased both in the world and in Turkey. Albert Bodmer prepared a plan for İzmir in 1960. The expansion of Bayraklı were predicted in the plan, however it could not be implemented because of the military intervention. Same year, State Planning Organization was established, thus, planned development model was adopted. In 1961, earthquake regulation was revised, first department of planning was established. Then, Turkey Earthquake Zones Map revised, metropolitan planning offices and General Directorate of Disaster Affairs was established. In 1968, format of disaster preparedness and response activities regulated. In 1972, Turkey Earthquake Zones Map revised, earthquake fund created and ministry was given the authority to plan above the municipalities. The provision, first preparing a plan by the ministry in order to ensure the plan hierarchy and to reflect the holistic approach in spatial plans into practice, came into force. However, in 1973 a plan for 5 years was prepared, before ministry. Improving squatters and preventing the formation of new squatter areas were aimed in the plan. Infrastructure services were highlighted. It was a positive development in terms of reducing vulnerability to disasters. However, legal requirements such as ground survey were still not fulfilled. And it lost its validity in 2003 based on the law numbered 3194 (Izmir Metropolitan Municipality Plan Report 2022).

Then in 1975 earthquake regulation revised again. And, in 1978, the 1/50.000 scaled physical macroform of the Izmir Metropolitan City-wide was approved by the Izmir Master Plan Bureau. In this macroform decisions, most of the study area was in Bornova district. And the 1995 population of Bornova was determined as 210,000. Expansion of the university area was proposed. Growth in the western direction was envisaged. Thus, in 1979, a subscale, 1/5000, master development plan was prepared by the Ministry of Development and Housing. In this plan, the population density in residential areas was determined as 300 people/hectare. Decreasing the population density in the eastern and southern directions was predicted. The average housing unit size was determined as 100 m2. Total of 637.47 hectares (ha) proposed as residential, 35.7 ha as commercial, 52 ha as industrial, 191.05 ha as green, 45.08 ha as educational space, 291.25 ha as university, 10.5 ha as cultural and social, 2.1 ha religious and 2.31 ha as health facilities (Plan Report, Bornova Municipality Archives) (Appendix 9). In the plan annotations, implementation of earthquake regulation conditions emphasized. However, again, legal requirements were still not fulfilled. There were not ground survey, geoscientific data were not included in the decision-making process.

1980 was a breaking point both in national and international level. Globalization began, internet spread. There was a military intervention in Turkey. First 1/1000 scale implementation plan prepared for the case area. It was based on macroform decisions and 1/5000 scale plan. It was revised in 1982, 1983 and 1986 fragmentary. Construction conditions was eight-storey mostly. The absence of ground surveys based on planning, for earthquake were also valid for these plans. Again, earthquake-related precautions required by regulations and laws were not reflected in spatial plans. In 1983, first time

disaster described as an emergency state, and Ministry of Public Works and Settlement was established. In 1984, TOKİ was established. With planning law in 1985, local governments were authorized for the preparation and execution of master plans. UN determined 1990-2000 as international decade for natural disaster reduction, and published a international framework of action in 1989. Same year, because of the revision need of previous plan, 1/25000 scaled İzmir Metropolitan Master Plan Revision was made. It was the first plan based on 1985 planning act. However, it lost validity in 2002, because with law in 1985, metropolitan municipalities could not authority for preparing and approving at that scale. It could have been prepared using international developments as a guide.

In, 1994, I. World Conference on Natural Disaster Reduction was held in Yokohama, Japan. In 1995, basic disaster law revised again with law. First institution directly about disaster management, Prime Ministry Crisis Management Centre, established in 1997. Earthquake regulation revised in 1998. However, almost before it could find a place in practice, the Marmara Earthquake in 1999, one of the earthquakes that caused the most damage in the country, occurred. Radical and fundamental legal and institutional changes was made. Earthquake insurance became mandatory, regulations for private sector were made regarding the inspection of structures other than public buildings. Same year, UNISDR was developed and UNDRR was established. Again, same year, "RADIUS Project" was prepared by İzmir Metropolitan Municipality and Boğaziçi University and realized in 1999. Bayraklı was not involved in this project. From the earthquake scenarios created, Bayraklı's potential to receive serious damage and its high risk was revealed. In 2000, with establishment of General Directorate of Emergency Management of Turkey and National Earthquake Council, authorities and responsibilities regarding disasters became more complex. Then, in 2003, 1/5000 scale New City Centre Master Plan was prepared by Izmir Metropolitan Municipality. Both in the plan produced by the RADIUS project and in the geological research based on this plan, it was known that the region was at high risk, was not suitable for construction, had a high risk of liquefaction, consisted of alluvial ground, and was surrounded by fault lines. Despite this, attracting investors and development were the focus. Earthquake risk was ignored. Despite the availability of geological data and the approaches to disaster reduction offered by the legal framework, they were not reflected in the plan. In 2005, II. World Conference on Disaster Reduction was held in Kobe, Japan and Hyogo Framework for Action 20052015 was developed. Same year, Seferihisar and Urla earthquakes were occurred and caused serious damage. Provincial Emergency Aid Plan Revision was made in cooperation with the institutions established in the previous period. İzmir Disaster Management Information System (IZAYBIS) was created. A project was developed, financed by İzmir Development Agency (İZKA) and aimed to increase the effectiveness of disaster management within the framework of the plan revision. This project was implemented until 2010. In 2007, earthquake regulation revised again and National Earthquake Council was closured. In 2008, Bayraklı became a district. First comprehensive institution about disasters, AFAD, was established in 2009. Thus, disaster related institutions merged in an institution. In 2011, Ministry of Environment and Urbanization was established and State Planning Organisation closed. At the same year, Bayraklı Municipality made implementation plans for the first time. It is mostly still in effect. It is not sufficient for a successful spatial planning in terms of earthquake risk management. Although "the region consists of areas that will be affected by a possible earthquake" annotation is included in plan, there is not a determination regarding earthquake risk zones. Also, there are not infrastructural or regional decision regarding on disasters, and measures are generally structure-based.

In 2012, Catastrophe Insurance Law and Law No: 6306 came into force. Same year, 1/25000 scale Plan was approved by Izmir Metropolitan Municipality. It is still in effect. Seismicity and earthquake hazard analysis were included in the plan report. The Geological Map of the General Directorate of Mineral Research and Exploration (MTA) was used as the basis for the plan (Appendix 9). According to plan annotations, it is mandatory to carry out geological, geotechnical, and geophysical studies in sub-scale plans, areas identified as having a high risk of liquefaction will not be permitted to construction, high-risk unbuilt areas will be used as green areas or reserve areas for temporary uses after the disaster, roads will be designed in a way that will not obstruct traffic flow after the disaster, public open spaces will be used as assembly areas in case of disaster.in sub-scale plans, disaster-related aid, management, support, intervention, and assembly areas will be determined according to the predicted population. However, these were not reflected in practice. Sub-scale plans that needed to comply with the upper-scale plans were not revised. Same situation was made again in terms of plan hierarchy with İzmir-Manisa 1/100.000 scale Environmental Plan. It was approved by the Ministry of Environment and Urbanization in 2014. This plan is still in effect, too. After all these

planning activities, in 2015, geological and geotechnical survey report covering the study area was approved by the Ministry of Environment and Urbanization (Adalet and Manavkuyu Neighbourhoods Master Plan Revision Report, 2022). However, the report only formalized risks that were already known. Same year, Sendai Framework for Disaster Risk Reduction 2015-2030 was developed by UN. Based on this international framework and other developments, plans should have been revised as prioritized to earthquake risk management. Turkey Earthquake Zones Map revised again 2018. Accordingly in 2019, earthquake regulation revised. In 2020 Samos earthquake caused serious damage and loss of life. Thus, 2021 declared the year of disaster education in Turkey. In 2022, 1/1000 scale implementation plan including case study area revised (The plan report could not be accessed).

In summary, in the planning studies carried out for the case study area until 1999, geoscientific data were at upper scale, but even these were not taken as a basis for the plans, geoscientific data at lower scale were not produced and earthquake-related decisions were not reflected in the decisions of plans, the legal framework for earthquake management was not included in the plans, actors remained inadequate in terms of supervision, implementation and cooperation. The 1999 Marmara earthquake significantly changed the perspective on disasters. In the RADIUS project, it was determined that the region was at high risk. However, this situation was not reflected in the earthquake master plan and the region was excluded from the scope of the plan. In the 2003 plan, although the risk was known, geological data was available, and the region was determined unsuitable for construction, high density and multi-storey construction conditions were recommended. Although the earthquake risk was emphasized in the 2011 plan, there was no determination of risk areas. There were no holistic decisions regarding the earthquake, and the measures remained on a structural scale. The 2012 plan included important decisions regarding earthquake risk management. However, these were not reflected in practice. Changes had to be made in the lower-scale plans that needed to adapt to the upper-scale plans. After the 2014 plan was approved, geoscientific data was produced by the same institution in 2015. This data should have been produced before the plan and should have been the basis of the plan. Or the plan should have been revised immediately afterwards. The 2020 plan should have been made comprehensively, not only for reserve area production, but also in accordance with the cyclical and holistic nature of disaster management, including the entire region affected by the earthquake.

Table 21. Comparison of Plan Studies and Legal Institutional Framework

Key Issues	Legal-Institutional Frame	Explanations	Planning Activities/Projects	Explanations, Critics & Sug
- After 1900's earthquakes began	1923: Ministry of Development and Housing	Urban planning became mandatory.	1925: Danger and Prost Plan,	It was for fire damaged areas,
to measure by seismographs	1934: Municipal Expropriation Law No. 2722	Expropriate authority gave to municipalities.	by Municipality, citywide	city center, create modern city
"instrumental period"	1944: Law on Measures to be Taken Before and	Measures before earthquakes were determined: earthquake zones	scale	approach in spatial planning.
- 1923: Republic of Turkey	After Earthquakes No. 4623 "First law related	& need for new buildings, making necessary ground surveys,		
- New form of planning	with the earthquake risk management"	preparation of aid & rescue programs.		
- 1945: End of the World War II	1945: Establishment of Ministry of Public Works	First Turkey Earthquake Zones Map was prepared (Appendix 2).	1949: Le Corbusier Plan, by	"First plan to include Bayral
- 1945: Transition from single-	- "Creation of Turkey Earthquake Zones Map"		Ministry and Izmir	was earthquake zones map. H
party system to multi-party	1947: Earthquake Regulation	Construction conditions for the regions on the map were described.	Municipality, citywide scale	population growth and squatte
system of Turkey	- Revision of Earthquake Zones Map	& (Appendix 3)		World War II. Existing geosc
- Planning perspective shifted	1953: Earthquake Regulation Revision	It was established under the Ministry of Public Works,		existing authority should have
from architecture's extension to	- Earthquake Bureau establishment "First	Construction and Zoning Affairs Directorate. The aim was		process.
multidisciplinary social science	institution regarding earthquake"	reducing negative, destructive, harmful results of earthquakes.		
- First foundations for planning	1956: Planning Law No. 6785	First law determined of new settlements considering natural	1955: Aru, Özdeş and	"First implemented plan of s
education		hazards & providing building control.	Canpolat's Competition Plan,	to Bayraklı. Planners were no
- Planning was perceived as an	1958: Establishment of the Ministry of	Disaster-related duties determined for the ministry.	by Izmir Municipality,	previous one. Its focus was dev
"interdisciplinary profession"	Development and Housing with Law No. 7116	Disaster fund was created, search-rescue and first-aid principles,	citywide scale	could be prepared in cooperati
	- Civil Defence Law No. 7126 "First	organization, duties, responsibilities of civil defense in		revised according to law and
	comprehensive disaster law"	emergencies were determined.		law were not reflected in the p
	1959: Disaster Law No:7269	Duties shifted to Ministry of Development and Housing totally.		
- 1960: Military intervention	1960: State Planning Organization establishment	5 years development plans were prepared.	1960: Albert Bodmer Plan, by	The expansion of Bayraklı we
- UN works & organizations on	1961: Earthquake Regulation Revision	Planning education started for the first time in Turkey.	Ministry of Development and	implemented because of the m
natural hazards and disasters	- "First planning department in METU"		Housing, citywide scale	
- Planning gained respect	1963: Turkey Earthquake Zones Map revision	(Appendix 4)		
nationally	1965: Establishment of Metropolitan Planning	These offices prepared master plans in metropolitan areas (İzmir,	1973: 5 Years Development	It was prepared before the m
- Necessity of economic and	Office & General Directorate of Disaster Affairs	İstanbul and Ankara).	Plan, by Izmir Metropolitan	services, preventing the forma
social dimensions in planning was	1968- Law No. 1051	Format of disaster preparedness and response activities regulated.	Planning Department,	in terms of reducing vulneral
understood	- Regulation on Emergency Aid Organization and		citywide scale	ground survey were still not fu
- Need of planned development	Planning Principles Regarding Disasters			
model (5-years development	1972: Law No. 1571	Earthquake fund was created.	1978: Izmir City Entire	"First on this scale for Izmir"
plans)	- Turkey Earthquake Zones Map revision	(Appendix 5)	Macroform Decisions, by	was determined as 210,000. E
	- Law No. 1605	In the metropolises, ministry was given the authority to plan above	Ministry of Development and	the western direction was env
		the municipalities.	Housing, 1/50000	hierarchy. However, there wer
	1975: Earthquake Regulation Revision	Construction conditions for the regions revised based on new map.	1979: Bornova Master Plan,	It was based on macroform
			by Ministry of Development	determined as 300 pe/ha.
			and Housing, 1/5000 scale	emphasized. However, there
				included in the decision-makir
- 1980: Military intervention	1983: State of Emergency Law No. 2935	Disaster described as an emergency state.	1980: Bornova	Construction conditions was e
- 1981: "First use of "Resilience"	- Ministry of Public Works and Settlement		Implementation Plan, 1/1000	on planning, for earthquake w
- 1990-2000: Declaration of	1984: Establishment of TOKİ with Mass Housing	Its aim was to meet the quality housing needs.	scale, & Revisions in 1982,	precautions required by regula
International Decade for Natural	1985: Planning Law No. 3194	Local administrations were authorized for the preparation and	1983, 1986 by Ministry of	
Disaster Reduction (IDNDR) &		execution of master plans.	Public Works and Housing	
publication of International	1995: Law No. 4133	Basic disaster law no 7269 amended for the third time.	1989: Metropolitan	"First plan based on 1985 pla
Framework of Action	1996: Turkey Earthquake Zones Map revision	(Appendix 6)	Municipality Plan, by Izmir	because with law in 1985, met
- 1993: EU establishment	1997: "First institution about disaster	Its aim was least damage, coordination and cooperation with the	Metropolitan Municipality,	and approving at that scale
- 1994: I. World Conference on	management" Establishment of Prime Ministry	relevant ministries, institutions, & organizations.	1/25000 scale	developments as a guide.
N ( D ) ( D ) (				
Natural Disaster Reduction	Crisis Management Centre	Construction conditions for the regions revised based on new map.		

## iggestions

as, did not included the case area. The focus was rebuilt the ity and nation. It was an example for post-disaster recovery g.

**raklt**" There were legal obligations for earthquakes. There . However, the plan ignored them, focused on solutions to atter problems. It could not be implemented because of the oscientific data should have been reflected in the plan. The two managed and have been involved in the decision-making

*f study area*" It caused important development and growth non-foreign, however there were same problems as in the development, too. Also, there was an Earthquake Bureau. It ration with the bureau. The competition project should have and regulation. The geoscientific data, the regulation and the e plan.

were predicted in the plan, however it could not be military intervention.

ministry. Aim was improving squatters and infrastructure nation of new squatter areas. It was a positive development rability to disasters. However, legal requirements such as fulfilled. It lost its validity in 2003.

*ir*" Most of the study area was in Bornova. 1995 population Expansion of the university area was proposed. Growth in envisaged. It was a positive development in terms of plan are no decisions regarding disasters.

m decisions. Population density in residential areas was . Implementation of earthquake regulation conditions re were not ground survey, geoscientific data were not king process.

s eight-stored mostly. The absence of ground surveys based were also valid for these plans. Again, earthquake-related alations and laws were not reflected in spatial plans.

*lanning act, a local planning effort*" It lost validity in 2002, hetropolitan municipalities could not authority for preparing cale. It could have been prepared using international

1000 Mormore Easthanala	1000. Deculations after Manuel Forther 1	Council of Ministers was outhorized for descent for	1000, DADUIC During to the	İzmin Motnon elitere Fred 1
<ul> <li>- 1999: Marmara Earthquake</li> <li>- 1999: United Nations</li> </ul>	1999: Regulations after Marmara Earthquake	Council of Ministers was authorized for decree laws for a period	1999: RADIUS Project, by Izmir Metropolitan	İzmir Metropolitan Earthqual
International Strategy for Disaster		of ten months: ensuring coordination between relevant	Municipality	earthquake scenarios, Bayrak
Reduction (UNISDR) was		institutions, establishment of safe new settlements, a new		was revealed, it was not invol
developed & United Nations		insurance system, new provinces, and districts in the exposed		
Office for Disaster Risk		region. Earthquake insurance became mandatory. Regulations for		
Reduction (UNDRR) was established		private sector were made regarding the inspection of structures		
-2005: II. World Conference on		other than public buildings.		
Disaster Reduction & Hyogo	2000: Establishment of the General Directorate of	Authorities and responsibilities regarding disasters became more	2003: İzmir New City Centre	It was known that the region
Framework for Action 2005-2015	Emergency Management of Turkey & National	complex.	Master Plan	high risk of liquefaction, cons
- 2005: Urla-Seferihisar	Earthquake Council	compton		lines. Despite this, attracting
Earthquake - 2008: Bayraklı became a district	Larinquake Council			
- 2015: Sendai framework for				risk was ignored. Despite the
disaster risk reduction 2015- 2030				disaster reduction offered by
- 2019: Covid-19 pandemic	2007: Earthquake Regulation Revision	The first earthquake regulation after the Marmara earthquake.	2005: Provincial Emergency	Aim was to increase the effect
- 2020: Samos Earthquake	- National Earthquake Council was closured		Aid Plan Revision, IZAYBIS,	the plan revision.
- 2021: Declared the year of disaster education			IZKA project	
- 2023: Kahramanmaraş	2009: AFAD established "First comprehensive	Disaster related institutions merged in an institution.	2011: New City Centre	"First plans of Bayraklı Mur
Earthquake	institution about disasters"		Implementation Plan by	region consists of areas that v
Lanuquake			Bayraklı Municipality, 1/1000	included in plan, there is not a
			scale	there are not infrastructural or
				are generally structure-based.
	2011- Ministry of Environment and Urbanization	Duties and responsibilities in terms of planning and disaster	2012: Izmir Metropolitan	It is still in effect. Seismicity
	was established		-	-
	- State Planning Organisation closed	management shifted.	Environmental Plan, by Izmir	report. In the plan annotations
			Metropolitan Municipality,	risk management. However, t
			1/25000 scale	needed to comply with the up
	2012: Catastrophe Insurance Law No. 6305	The first comprehensive law on disaster risk areas.	2014: İzmir-Manisa 1/100000	"First plan on this scale" Pla
	- Transformation of Areas at Disaster Risk Law		Environmental Plan, by	survey report covering the stu
	No: 6306		Ministry of Environment and	and Urbanization after the pla
			Urbanization	
	2018: Turkey Earthquake Zones Map revision	(Appendix 7)	2020: 1/5000 scale Revision	It was based on law no.6306.
			Master Plan for Reserve	exposed people from the Sam
			Building Area, by Ministry of	exposed people from the ball
			Environment and	
			Urbanization	
	2019: Earthquake Regulation Revision	Construction conditions for the regions revised based on new	2022: Adalet and Manavkuyu	(The plan report could not be
		map.	Neighborhoods Master Plan	
			Revision, by Bayraklı	
			Municipality and Izmir	
			Metropolitan Municipality,	
			1/1000 scale	
			1. 1000 5000	

ake Master Plan was created. Although, from the aklı's potential to receive serious damage and its high risk volved in this project.

n was at high risk, was not suitable for construction, had a insisted of alluvial ground, and was surrounded by fault ing investors and development were the focus. Earthquake he availability of geological data and the approaches to y the legal framework, they were not reflected in the plan.

*funicipality"* It is mostly still in effect. Although "the twill be affected by a possible earthquake" annotation is a determination regarding earthquake risk zones. Also, or regional decision regarding on disasters, and measures d.

y and earthquake hazard analysis were included in the plan ons there were important decisions regarding earthquake t, these were not reflected in practice. Sub-scale plans that upper-scale plans were not revised.

Plan hierarchy was broken. Geological and geotechnical study area was approved by the Ministry of Environment plan, in 2015.

6. The case study area was not included the plan. Made for mos earthquake.

be accessed)

In conclusion, the Marmara earthquake in 1999, was a breaking point for Turkey and İzmir in many ways. The earthquake in 2020, around which the case study was also shaped, caused radical changes in İzmir's perspective on earthquakes. On the other hand, the 6 February 2023 Kahramanmaraş earthquake, which occurred during the preparation of this thesis, is the biggest earthquake disaster in the history of the republic. Although, Turkey and İzmir have experienced many large and devastating earthquakes and disasters in history, they are still not ready. Increasing urbanisation rate increases the risk of disaster and the number of possible exposed people and components. Dense, unplanned, uncontrolled construction is one of the most important factors that increase vulnerability to earthquakes. However, this does not mean that exposures to earthquakes should be evaluated on a parcel or structure basis. On the contrary, as seen in the case study area, the identification of risk areas and disaster-resilient spatial planning strategies are extremely critical in terms of precautions to be taken. Identifying hazards and making risk assessments, determining the level of vulnerability, and holistic spatial planning strategies developed in this direction are the most effective methods to reduce the effects of earthquakes and other disasters that it may trigger. Spatial planning decisions and practices should be prepared with the concern of being prepared for earthquakes and other disasters, and spatial planning processes should be managed with a holistic approach. Plans should integrate and conserve the natural environment, considering ecological constraints. Settlements in earthquake-prone areas should be avoided. The expropriation or eviction of all these settlements is not practicable. However, settlements can become more resilient against natural hazards by reducing risks with land use control, transportation-infrastructure planning, urban transformation, and renewal practices, both at the structural level and at the planning scale within the framework of existing risks.

Geoscientific data should be a key input to plans of all types and scales. This also requires reforming planning legislation. The legislation in force today is guiding and encouraging in this respect. By considering inputs such as natural thresholds, geological, geomorphological, and hydrological characteristics, disaster hazard and risk maps and micro zonation studies should be made based on plans at all scales. Definitions and methods regarding this should also be included in the legislation. Plans and zoning practices should not be shaped by regulations; revisions should be made in the laws. Because planning processes are becoming increasingly complex in terms of additions to the legislation and the rights defined to institutions. There are problems in the reflections of plans of different scales in practice, both due to this situation and the inability to produce analysis specific to each plan scale.

The current planning system in the case area is made mostly for the purpose of providing construction and attracting investment, and the construction sector is constantly encouraged. According to disasters and current needs, the necessary steps should be taken in terms of renovating, rehabilitating, preventing and, if necessary, removing the existing built areas on a large scale. Despite the great losses experienced after the disasters, the necessary systemic corrections cannot be realized at a sufficient level. Our planning system does not contain sufficient provisions on how to prevent risky areas before disasters occur. Disaster legislation still made for post-disaster activities in disasteraffected areas.

The current planning system in the case area is made mostly for the purpose of providing construction and attracting investment, and the construction sector is constantly encouraged. However, according to disasters and current needs, the necessary steps are not taken in terms of renovating, rehabilitating, preventing and, if necessary, removing the existing built areas on a large scale, as well as conserving and maintaining natural and cultural values. Despite the great losses experienced after the disasters, the necessary systemic corrections cannot be realized at a sufficient level. Our planning system does not contain sufficient provisions on how to prevent risky areas before disasters occur. Disaster legislation still made for post-disaster activities in disaster-affected areas.

Planning activities of different types and scales carrying out by different organizations with different understandings, methods disrupt the integrity. Plan hierarchy should be preserved. However, especially in upper-scale plans, geoscientific data and disaster risks are not transferred to the plans or are not transferred adequately. Technical personnel carrying out geological-geotechnical surveys and micro zonation studies should accommodate in institutions with the authority to make and approve plans. Disaster-priority upper-scale decisions should be transferred to sub-scale plans by developing geoscientific data and diversifying them in accordance with the scale. All implementations based on the sub-scale plan must be inspected by local governments.

The demand for construction in sensitive areas in terms of environmentally, natural, geologically etc. should be limited. A rational land use policy based on the effective use of existing settlements should be followed. For urban development demands, instead of low-density settlements developing on the peripheries, areas that cannot be used effectively in existing settlements or that have lost their function should be preferred. Urbanization and population growth should not coincide with areas exposed to natural hazards. A long-term perspective should be adopted. Post-disaster decisions aimed solely at crisis management lead to bigger problems. Shelter, economic activity and access to public services and safe living issues should be given importance. Land use policies should drive safe urban development. The risks on the economic and social structure should be considered. Development strategies should not preclude disaster-resistant strategies in plans. Arrangements should be made regarding the rights of ownership. Especially unplanned settlements with disaster risk should be prioritized. Practices such as property rights in heavily damaged and destroyed buildings, limitation of property rights as a result of expropriation or transfer of property rights that cannot be used effectively enough in Turkey should be handled sensitively in terms of equal distribution of resources. State aid should be provided in this regard; the society should be encouraged to take precautions and awareness should be raised. Property norms should not hinder urban resilience. Government policies in disaster mitigation should guide the sustainability of the public, the state and environmental resources, and the equal sharing of resources in the long term. Emergency and mitigation plans should be made to be constantly updated.

Creating earthquake resistant cities, not turning into earthquake hazards into disasters is possible with planning the spatial setup and functioning of the city by considering earthquakes (and disasters). Disaster sensitive spatial planning strategies needs to still be developed for earthquake resistant cities. Natural hazards, especially earthquakes, are not preventable events. Not all disaster-related risks can be eliminated, but risks can be balanced against social, economic, and environmental development goals. Earthquake resistant cities include not only durability, invulnerability, minimum damage, prevention of loss of life and property, but also ensuring the sustainability of cities.

## REFERENCES

Adıguzel, Selminaz. "Logistics management in disaster." *Journal of Management Marketing and Logistics* 6.4 (2019): 212-224.

Akdağ, S. Emre. *Mali Yapı ve Denetim Boyutlarıyla Afet Yönetimi*, Ankara: T.C. Sayıştay Araştırma/İnceleme/Çeviri Dizisi, 2002.

Alkın, Ruhi C. Dünyada ve Türkiye'de Afet Sosyolojisi: Afetlerin Sosyolojideki Yerine İlişkin Bir Literatür Taraması, Can, İslam. Konya:Çizgi Kitapevi, 2020.

Altınkilit, Tuğçe. "Akıllı Şehir Tasarım İlkeleri İle Uyumlu Bir E-Planlama Sistemi Geliştirilmesi - Bayrakli Örneği". Master Thesis, Dokuz Eylül University, 2012.

Altunışık, Ahmet C., Atmaca, Barbaros, Kartal, Mura E., Günaydın, Murat, Demir, Serhat and Uluşan, Alper. "Assessment of Structural Damage Following the October 30, 2020, Aegean Sea Earthquake and Tsunami". *Journal of Earthquake and Tsunami* 15.06 (2021): 2150029.

Arkış, Enis. "Ülkemizde Yapılan Deprem Master Planlarının Performans Analizinde İzmir Örneği". Master Thesis, Dokuz Eylül University, 2012.

Asian Development Bank (ADB). *Quick Guide Disaster Risk Assessment for Project Preparation*. 2017.

Asian Disaster Preparedness Centre (ADPC). Total Disaster Risk Management: Good Practices. 2005.

Asian Disaster Reduction Centre (ADRC), Disaster and Emergency Management Agency (AFAD), Ministry of Interior Turkey and Özmen, Özgür T. *Turkey Country Report.* 2019.

Atay, Çınar. Tarih İçinde İzmir. İzmir: Yaşar Eğitim ve Kültür Vakfı Yayınları, 1978.

Aydoğan, Muhammed, Ecemiş, Sibel, Karataş, Neslihan and Taner, Tayfun. Kemeraltı Kentsel Sit Alanı Koruma Amaçlı İmar Planı Raporu. İzmir: Dokuz Eylül University. 2002. Barrows, Harlan H. "Geography as human ecology." *Annals of the association of American Geographers* 13.1 (1923): 1-14.

Beauregard, Robert A. "Between modernity and postmodernity: the ambiguous position of US planning." *Readings in Planning Theory, Blackwell Publications Massachusetts* (1996): 213-233.

Below, Regina, Angelika Wirtz, and Debarati Guha-Sapir. *Disaster Category Classification and Peril Terminology for Operational Purposes*. UCL-Université Catholique de Louvain. Common accord, Centre for Research on the Epidemiology of Disasters (CRED) and Munich Reinsurance Company (Munich RE), WHO collaborating. 2009.

BirGün. "Prof. Dr. Ahmet Ercan'dan Dehşet Verici Tahmin: Göçük Altında 155 Bin Kişi Var". Last Modified February 13, 2023. https://www.birgun.net/haber/prof-drahmet-ercan-dan-dehset-verici-tahmin-gocuk-altinda-155-bin-kisi-var-421250.

Bolat, Burcu, Gürpınar, Okay and Yalçın, M. Namık. "İstanbul-Ömerli'deki Alüvyal Zeminin Jeoteknik Özellikleri". *İstanbul Yerbilimleri Dergisi* 18.1 (2012): 99-111.

Borg, Sidney F. "Pangaea to seven continents—A rational quantitative earthquake engineering approach." *Mathematical and Computer Modelling* 14 (1990): 883-888.

Brecht, Henrike, Uwe Deichmann, and Hyoung Gun Wang. "A global urban risk index." *World Bank Policy Research Working Paper* 6506 (2013).

Cambridge Dictionary. n.d. Accessed on October 15, 2022, from https://dictionary.cambridge.org/.

"Canada's National Disaster Mitigation Strategy (NDMS)", Public Safety Canada, 2008. https://www.publicsafety.gc.ca/cnt/rsrcs/pblctns/mtgtn-strtgy/indexen.aspx. (Accessed on June 27, 2022).

Cardona, Omar D., Van Aalst, Maarteen K., Birkmann, Jörn, Fordham, Maureen, McGregor, Glenn, Perez, Rosa, Pulwarty, Roger S., Schipper, E. Lisa F., Sinh, Bach T., Décamps, Henri, Keim, Mark, Davis, Ian, Ebi, Kristie L., Lavell, Allan, Mechler, Reinhard, Murray, Virginia, Pelling, Mark, Phl, Jürgen, Smith, Anthony O. and Thomalla, Frank. *Determinants of risk: exposure and vulnerability*. Cambridge University Press. 2012.

Carr, Lowell J. Disaster and The Sequence-Pattern Concept of Social Change. *American journal of sociology*, 38(2), (1932): 207-218.

Carvalho, Mario E. "An Intellectual History of Modern City Planning Theory". Doctoral Thesis, University of Edinburg, 1986.

Çelik, İbrahim H., Usta Galip, Yılmaz, Gürkan and Yakupoğlu, Mehtap. "Türkiye'de Yaşanan Teknolojik Afetler (2000-2020) Üzerine Bir Değerlendirme." Artvin Çoruh Üniversitesi Uluslararası Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi, (2020): 6(2), 49-57.

Chamber of Civil Engineers (İMO). 30 Ekim 2020 Tarihinde Ege Denizi Sisam Adası Açıklarında Meydana Gelen Deprem Hakkında İzmir İline Ait Geoteknik Değerlendirmeler ve Yapısal Hasara Yönelik Saha Gözlemleri. *İzmir: TMMOB İzmir Şubesi,* 2020.

Chaudhary, Muhammad T., and Awais Piracha. Natural Disasters-Origins, Impacts, Management. Encyclopedia 1.4. 2021.

Çınar, Ali Kemal, Yusuf Ekici, and Nejla Baysan. "30 Ekim 2020 Ege Denizi Depreminin Düşündürdükleri." *Planlama Dergisi* 31.1 (30): 4-11.

Cutter, Susan L. *The Changing Nature of Risks and Hazards*. American hazardscapes: The regionalization of hazards and disasters. 2001.

Değerliyurt, Mehmet. *Kent ve Afet.* Kent Çalışmaları II'nin İçinde (Karakuyu M., Keçeli A., Çelikoğlu Ş., Ed.), Pegem Akademi, Ankara. 2015.

Disaster and Emergency Management Agency (AFAD). "Afet Türleri". Accessed on March 12, 2022. https://www.afad.gov.tr/afet-turleri.

Disaster and Emergency Management Agency (AFAD). "Depremin Büyüklüğü Ve Şiddeti Aynı Kavramlar Mıdır?" 2019. https://www.afad.gov.tr/depremin-buyukluguve-siddeti-ayni-kavramlar-midir.

Disaster and Emergency Management Agency (AFAD). "Fay Nedir?". 2018. https://www.afad.gov.tr/afet-turleri. Disaster and Emergency Management Agency (AFAD). Açıklamalı Afet Terimleri Sözlüğü. Ankara. 2014.

Disaster and Emergency Management Agency (AFAD). İl Afet Risk Azaltma Planı (IRAP). Ankara. 2021.

Doğan, Halil. "Afetlerde Kurum ve Kuruluşlar." *Afetlerde acil tıp hizmetleri* (2019): 83-88.

Earth Science, "What is the Mercalli Scale?" Last Modified May 8, 2018. https://socratic.org/questions/what-is-the-mercalli-scale.

Earthquake Research and Implementation Centre (DAUM). İzmir: Dokuz Eylül University (DEU). Samos Deprem Raporu. *İzmir*. 2020.

Erbek-Kıran, Ezgi, Ateş, Abdullah and Dolmaz, Mustafa. "Determination of Buried Active Faults and Earthquake Potential for Izmir and Its Surroundings (Western Turkey) Using Aeromagnetic Anomalies and Seismological Data". *Annals of Geophysics*, (2023): 66.

Erdik, Ahmet and Kaplan, Adnan. "İzmir Liman Bölgesinde Proje Yarişmasından Nazim İmar Planina Dönüşüm Sorunu". *Ege Coğrafya Dergisi* 18.1-2 (2009): 49-58.

Ergin, Kazım, Güçlü, Uğur and Uz, Zeki. *Türkiye ve Civarının Deprem Kataloğu* (M.S. 11dan 1964 Sonuna Kadar). İstanbul: İstanbul Teknik Üniversitesi Maden Fakültesi Arz Fiziği Enstitüsü Yayınları, No 28, 1967.

Erkan, Ayşe E. "Afet Yönetiminde Risk Azaltma ve Türkiye'de Yaşanan Sorunlar". Doctoral Thesis, State Planning Organization, 2010.

European Commission, "European Civil Protection and Humanitarian Aid Operations". 2022. https://civil-protection-humanitarian-aid.ec.europa.eu/what/civilprotection/national-disaster-management-system\_en.

Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA), "About Us". Last Modified July 7, 2023. https://www.fema.gov/about.

Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA). n.d. "Disaster Declarations". https://www.fema.gov/disaster/declarations. Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA). *The Disaster Dictionary-Common Terms and Definitions Used in Disaster Operations*. Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA): Washington, DC, USA. (9071.1-JA Job Aid). 2001.

Furedi, Frank. "The Changing Meaning of Disaster". Wiley Online Library. 39(4) (2007): 482-489. (Accessed on January 5, 2022).

Gazete Duvar. "Depremde Yıkılan Binalar: Önce-Sonra". Last Modified September 2, 2020. https://www.gazeteduvar.com.tr/depremdeyikilan-binalar-once-sonra-galeri-1503330.

Geology Page, "Fault Types: What are the Three Main Types of Faults?" Last Modified October 17, 2017. https://www.geologypage.com/2017/10/three-main-types-faults.html.

Gökçen, Ahmet. Afet Kavramı ve Başlıca Afet Türleri. Can İslam. Konya: Çizgi Kitapevi, 2020.

Gülersoy, Nuran Z. and Koramaz Turgay K. *Kemal Ahmet Aru: Urban Planning and Design*. Commemoration Events on the 100<sup>th</sup> Anniversary of His Birth. İTÜ Vakfı Yayınları. 2016.

Gutenberg, Beno, and Charles F. Richter. Magnitude and Energy of Earthquakes. *America*. 1936.

Hasterok, Derrick, Halpin, Jacqueline A., Collins, Alan S., Hand, Martin, Kreemer, Corné, Gard, Matthew G. and Glorie, Stijin. "New maps of global geological provinces and tectonic plates." *Earth-Science Reviews* 231 (2022).

İzmir Metropolitan Municipality. "Afet Planı". Accessed on January 6, 2023. İzmir Büyükşehir Belediyesi | Afet Planı (izmir.bel.tr).

Kadıoğlu, Mikdat. *Afet Yönetimi Beklenilmeyeni Beklemek, En Kötüsünü Yönetmek.* Yılmaz Müslüm. İstanbul: T.C. Marmara Belediyeler Birliği Yayını, 2011.

Karadağ, Arife. "Metropol Kent Olarak İzmir'in Gelişim Süreci, Çevresel Etkileri ve Sorunları". Doctoral Thesis, Ege University, 1998.

Karadaş, Aylin. "Bornova Ovası ve Çevresinin Fiziki Coğrafyası". Doctoral Thesis, Ege University, 2012.

Kaya, Nursen. "Analysis of the Interaction Between Theory and Practice in Urban Planning: Understanding Izmir Experience". Doctoral Thesis, Izmir Institute of Technology, 2002.

Kaypak, Bülent. Depremin Ölçeklendirilmesi (Şiddet-Büyüklük-Enerji). Ankara Üniversitesi Açık Ders Malzemeleri, Jeofizik Mühendisliği. (JFM306-Ders 10). 2017.

Kıray, Mübeccel. Örgütleşemeyen Kent: İzmir'de Iş Hayatının Yapısı Ve Yerleşme Düzeni. Sosyal Bilimler Derneği Yayınları. 1972.

Linnerooth-Bayer, Joanne, and Aniello Amendola. "Global change, natural disasters and loss-sharing: Issues of efficiency and equity." *The Geneva Papers on Risk and Insurance-Issues and Practice* 25 (2000): 203-219.

Livitt, Alicia, Danielle Hiscock, and Kirstin Piirtoniemi. Opportunity from Catastrophe: A Strategic Approach to Sustainability through Pre-Disaster Recovery Planning (Pre-DRP). 2011.

Mersin, Okşen and Şahin, Necmettin. *1999'dan Günümüze İzmir'de Afet Yönetimi*. Tecim, Vahap, Tarhan, Çiğdem Baradan, Berna and Kavas, Ece. İzmir Afet Riskini Azaltma Sempozyumu Bildiriler Kitabı, İzmir'de Afet Riskini Azaltma Eylem Planı Hazırlık Çalışmaları, 2009.

Ministry of Foreign Affairs of the Turkey Republic. n.d. "United Nations Organization and Turkey". Accessed on July 15, 2022. https://www.mfa.gov.tr/birlesmis-milletler-teskilati-ve-turkiye.tr.mfa.

Orhan, Ezgi. "1999 Depremlerinin Ardından Planlama Mevzuatı Üzerine Bir Değerlendirme." *Planlama Dergisi* 34.1 (2022).

Övgün, Barış. "Türkiye'de Planlama: Sektörel Gelişmeden Kalkınmaya Kalkınmadan Stratejiye." DergiPark Akademik Memleket Siyaset Yönetim 5.13 (2010): 176-204. (Accessed on 18.01.2022).

Özkan, Merve. "Urban Regeneration Projects in Squatter Settlements, the Case of İzmir Bayraklı Urban Regeneration Project". Master Thesis, İzmir Katip Çelebi University, 2019.

Pampal, Süleyman and Bülent Özmen. "Türkiye Deprem Bölgeleri Haritalarının Gelişimi". *İstanbul: Altıncı Ulusal Deprem Mühendisliği Konferansı*. 2007.

Pınar, İlhan. *İzmir City Plans and Maps from the Ottoman Era*. İzmir: İzmir Kalkınma Ajansı Kültür Yayınları. 2020. https://kulturyayinlari.izka.org.tr/osmanli\_donemi\_izmir\_plan\_haritalari/.

Presidency of the Turkey Republic, "Mevzuat Bilgi Sistemi". 2020. https://mevzuat.gov.tr/.

Public Safety Canada, "Canada's Platform for Disaster Risk Reduction". Last Modified January 27, 2023. https://www.publicsafety.gc.ca/cnt/mrgnc-mngmnt/dsstrprvntn-mtgtn/pltfrm-dsstr-rsk-rdctn/index-en.aspx.

Quarantelli, Enrico L. Disaster Planning, Emergency Management and Civil Protection: The Historical Development of Organized Efforts to Plan for and Respond to Disasters. Newark, DE: University of Delaware, Disaster Research Center. 2000.

Quarantelli, Enrico L., Lagadec, Patrick and Boin, Arjen. *A Heuristic Approach* to Future Disasters and Crises: New, Old, and in-between Types. Handbook of disaster research. 2007.

Rafferty, John P. "Richter Scale". Last Modified October 15, 2023. https://www.britannica.com/science/Richter-scale.

Richter, Charles F. "An instrumental earthquake magnitude scale." *Bulletin of the seismological society of America* 25.1 (1935): 1-32.

Ruiu, Gabriele. Is fatalism a cultural belief? An empirical analysis on the origin of fatalistic tendencies. Munich, Germany. 2012.

Smith, Keith. Environmental Hazards: Assessing Risk and Reducing Disaster. *Routledge*. 2013.

Southwest Research Institute (SwRI), "Liquefaction Consortium to Improve Earthquake Models". 2018. https://www.swri.org/technology-today/liquefaction-consortium-earthquake-models.

Tekeli, İlhan. "Türkiye'de Cumhuriyet döneminde kentsel gelişme ve kent planlaması". *75 Yılda Değişen Kent ve Mimarlık*, (1998): 1-24.

Thywissen, Katharina. *Core terminology of disaster reduction: A comparative glossary*. Measuring vulnerability to natural hazards: Towards disaster resilient societies. 2006.

Timmermann, Peter. "Vulnerability, Resilience and the Collapse of Society". *Environmental Monograph* 1 (1981): 1-42.

Torun, Can. "Depremin Şiddeti Nasıl Ölçülür?". *TÜBİTAK Bilim Genç*. 2023. (Accessed on 21.03.2023).

Turkish Language Society (TDK). n.d.. Accessed on October 15, 2022. https://sozluk.gov.tr/.

Türkoğlu, Handan, Tezer, Azize, İlki, Alper and Kundak, Seda. *Afet Zararlarını Azaltmaya Yönelik Şehir Planlama ve Yapılaşma-Yerel Yöneticiler İçin Eğitim Kitapçığı*. İstanbul Sismik Riskin Azaltılması ve Acil Durum Hazırlık Projesi-İSMEP, İPKB, İstanbul. 2009.

TurkSTAT (Turkish Statistics Institute). Population and Demographic Statistics. Urban-rural Population Statistics of 2022. Accessed on 15 May 2022. https://data.tuik.gov.tr/Kategori/GetKategori?p=Nufus-ve-Demografi-109.

TurkSTAT (Turkish Statistics Institute). Population and Demographic Statistics. Population and Housing Census of 2021. Accessed on 25 June 2022. https://data.tuik.gov.tr/Kategori/GetKategori?p=Nufus-ve-Demografi-109.

U.S. Federal Aviation Administration (FAA). *Risk Management Handbook*. U.S. Department of Transportation, Flight Standards Service. 2022.

United Nations Development Program (UNDP). *Disasters and Development*. Disaster Management Training Programme, 2nd Edition. 1994.

United Nations Office for Disaster Risk Reduction (UNDRR). *Hazard Definition* and Classification Review. 2020.

United Nations Office for Disaster Risk Reduction (UNISDR). *Terminology on Disaster Risk Reduction*. 2009. Accessed on June 25, 2022. https://www.undrr.org/publication/2009-unisdr-terminology-disaster-risk-reduction.

United Nations, "Millenium Development Goals". 2000. Accessed on June 20, 2022. https://www.un.org/millenniumgoals.

United Nations, "Sustainable Development Goals". 2015. Accessed on June 20, 2022. https://www.un.org/en/sustainable-development-goals.

United Nations. *Hyogo Framework for Action 2005-2015 (HFA)*. 2005. https://www.undrr.org/publication/.

United Nations. n.d. "History of the United Nations". Accessed on June 22, 2022. https://www.un.org/en/about-us/history-of-the-un.

United Nations. *Sendai Framework for Disaster Risk Reduction 2015-2030*. United Nations Office for Disaster Risk Reduction: Geneva, Switzerland. 2015.

Uzelli, Taygun, Bilgiç, Esra, Öztürk, Bahadır, Baba, Alper, Sözbilir, Hasan and Tatar, Orhan. "Effects of Seismic Activity on Groundwater Level and Geothermal Systems in İzmir, Western Anatolia, Turkey: The Case Study from October 30, 2020 Samos Earthquake". *Turkish Journal of Earth Sciences* 30.8 (2021): 758-778.

Uzunçıbuk, Levent. Yerleşim Yerlerinde Afet ve Risk Yönetimi. Doctoral Thesis, Ankara University, 2005.

White, Gilbert F. "The Limit of Economic Justification for Flood Protection." J. Land & Pub. Util. Econ. 12 (1936): 133.

White, Gilbert F., Robert W. Kates, and Ian Burton. "Knowing better and losing even more: the use of knowledge in hazards management." *Global Environmental Change Part B: Environmental Hazards* 3.3 (2001): 81-92.

Wisner, Ben. At Risk: Natural Hazards, People's Vulnerability and Disasters. Psychology Press. 2004.

Yavaş, Hikmet. *Doğal Afetler Yönüyle Türkiye'de Belediyelerde Kriz Yönetimi*. Ankara: Orion Yayınevi, 2005.

## **APPENDICES**

**APPENDIX 1:** First Law Related with the Earthquake Risk Management: Law on

Measures to be Taken Before and After Earthquakes No. 4623, in 1944

# T.C. Resmî Gazete

Tesis tarihi: 7 Tesrinievvel 1836 - 1920

ldare ve yan işleri için Iagvelallet Negriyat ve Mildevven Tonum Müdürlüğüne müracsat olunur

22 TEMMUZ 1944 CUMARTESI

SAYI: 5763

# KANUNLAR

#### Yersarsmusindan evvel ve sonra alınacak tedbirler bakkında kanun

Kanun No: 4623

Kabul tarihi: 18/7/1944

Madde 1 ... Tehlikeli yersaramtusma maruz bölgeler Nafia ve Maarit Vekilliklerinin müştereken ihzar ve Iera Vekilleri Heyetinin tasdik edeceği listeler veya haritalarla tâyin olunur.

### lik tedbirier

Madde 2 ... Tehlikeli yersarautusi bölgesine dähil olsun olmasın bütün viläyetlerde aşağıdaki tedbirler alanır.

Kurtarma, yatalilari tedavi, barındırma, ölüleri gömme, yangınları söndürme, yıkuntıları temizleme ve felâketizedeleri taşle gibi hususlarda kullanmak üzere vazife ve vazifelleri tayın, iştima mahallerini tesbit eden bir program tanzim ve icabeden vasıtalar ihzar ve muhafaza olunur. Bu program Dahliye, Nafia, Sihhat ve iştimai Muavenet Vekületierince müştereken teshit edilecek esaslar dâhilinde yapılır.

Madde 3 ... Yersarsuntus vukuunda mahailin mülikiye ämiri, häkim sunrima dähil memurisr haricinde, mensur olsun veya olmasın lözum gördöğü kimselere vazife vermeğe, bedeli veya ücreti bilähare ödenmek üzere canlı veya cansız nakil vastialarına ve lüxumlu alât ve edevata el koymağa ve hiç bir kayıt ve merssime tabi olmasdan tedavi, kurtarma ve taşe gibi işlerin icabettirdiği äcü mubayaaları yapmağa, tehlikeli binaları tabliye ve müsalt bina ve meskenleri işgal etmeğe salâhiyetldir.

Yersarsıntısı vukubulan yerlerdeki mülkiye Amiri yardım teşkilât ve vasıtılarının kifayıstaklığı kurşuanda elvarındaklı vilâyet ve kazalarıdan yardım inter. Kendilerinden yardım istenilen vilâyet ve kazaların mülkiye âmirleri birinci fıkrada yazılı salâhiyetireli hits olarak bütün imisin ve vasıtalariyle yardıma koşmağa mecburdur. Yersarsıntısı vukubulan yerdeki mülkiye âmiri elvarındaki mülkiye anırlerinin yukarıldı fıkra mucübince yardımına lüzum görmeyiş te yalnız bunlara bağlı bazı komşu köy ve kasaba halkının yardımına lüzum hissettiği talıdırde bu köy ve kasaba halkını yardımına çağırır, bunlar merbut bulundukları mülkiye âmirinden emir beklemeksizin bütün inikân ve vasıtalariyle yardıma koşmağa mecburdırar. Şu kadar ki, bu komşu köy ve kasabaların bağlı bulundukları vilâyet veya kazaya malûmat verilir.

Mahalila mülkiye âmirt bu işlerin yapılmasında, lüzum halinde gerek o yerde ve gerek civarda bulunan asker, jandarma, gümrük muhafaza ve orman koruma kıtalarından ve buşların vasıtalarından da istifade eder. Bu takdirde bu kıta komutanları mafevklerinden emir beklemekşizin kendilerinden istenlien yardımı derhal yapınağa mesburdurlar. Bu maddede mülkiye âmirine verilen vazife ve salâhiyetler nahiye merkezi olmıyan belediyelerde belediye reisleri, köylerde muhtarlar tarafından kullamlır.

Madde 4 --- Muhabere vaastası bulunan şahaslarla reamî ve hususi jdare ve müesseseler, yersarımtısı vukuu hakkında odinecekleri haberi fik vasıta ile mıntakanın mülkiye âmirine derhal bildirmeğe meeburdurlar.

fik yardımlar için çekilecek tel yamlarım ve telefon muhaberelerini posta, telgraf ve telefon merkezleri, demiryolu istasyonları ve askeri muhabere teşkilleri paranır, tercihan ve acele olarak kabul etmeğe ve bu yazıyı alanlar da ilk vasıta ile yerine ulaştırmağa mecburdurlar.

Madde 5 .... Yersarsıntısı vukuunda ilk yardımları temin maksadiyle yersarsıntın bölgesine üçüncü maddede yazılı mülkiye amirieri ile alakalı makam ve mülcsseseler tarafından gönderilecek yardım ekipleri ve her türlü malzeme ve äletler Devletin veya Devlete bağlı idareleri sermayesinin çoğu Devlete alt mösesseselerin elinde bulunan nakil vasıtalariyle bedeli sonradan Hükümetçe ödenmek üzere tercihan sevkedilir.

Madde 6 ... Gerek yersarsuntus esnasında gerek kurtarıma ve yardımı işlerinde çalıştırılırıkan yarallananlar veya sakatlanınlar en yakın haştano veya tedavi yerirince asvkodilirler. Askeri hastane ve tedavi yerleriyle Devlet, husust idare ve belediyelere ve şahıslara alt bütün hastane va tedavi yerleri bu yaralı ve aakatları hemen kabul ve tedavi etmeğe mecburdur.

Resmî hastane ve tedavî evlerinde bunlara parasız bakulır. Resmî hastane ve tedavî evlerinde yer olmaması veya tedavî imkâna bulunmaması gibi sebeplerie zaruri olarak hususi hastanelerde yapılan tedavî ücretleri sonradan Hükûmetçe ödenir.

Madde 7 ... Yersarasıntısı vukuunda ilk kurtarma yerinde çalıştıriianlara bedeni hizmetlerinden dolayı ücret verilmes. Yalnız çalıştıkları müddetge parasıs ekmek ve katik temin edilir. Bunların bersberlerinde getirdükleri dilet ve vesatalardan tamire muhtaçı hale gelenler, maarafı Hükümetçe ödenmek üzere tamir ettirilir. Ziyası uğrayanlar ile tamiri imkânsıs olmaların bedeli mahalli rayiç üzerinden ödenir. Madde 8 ... Salâhiyeili makamların vereckleri vazifeleri yapmıyan-

Maddo 8 — Balähiyeili makamların verenckleri vazifeleri yapmıyanları hastalık veya mäkul diğer bir sobup olmadıkça iş başına sevketmeğe mahalilin mülkiye ámiri mesundur. Bu husustakt emirleri zabıta kuvvetleri derhal ifa etmeğe mecburdurlar.

## llk tedbirleri takip oden işler

Madde 9 \_\_ Yersarsıntısını mütaskıp Nafıs Vekâletince kurulacak fen heyetleri tarafından reami ve hususi bütün binalar totkik ve muayeneye tabi tutulur. Bunlardan yıktırılması ve boşaltılması gerekenler hakkında fen heyetlerines mahalilin mükiye ânırıne rapor verilir. Bu makamlarca bu binalar derhal boşaltılır. Yıkılması icabedenler işin en çok 15 gün mühlet verilerek tehlikenin giderilmesi sahiplerine bijdirilir. Mahallinde sahibi bulunmadığı takdirde keyfiyet mahalli vasıtalarla ilân edilmek suretiyle tebliğ yapılmış sayılır. Mal sahibi yıkmadığı takdirde bu binalar, yıkma parası yıkınlı bedelinden ödenmek üzere mahallin mülkiye âmirinin emriyle yıktırılır.

Tehlikeli fakat ıslahı mümkün olan binaların fen heyetlerinin göstereceği şartlara göre tamiri yapılıncaya kadar içine girilmesine ve oturulmasına müsaade edilmez. Bu binalar bir sene zarfında tamir ettirilmediği ve itiraz da olmadığı takdirde yukardaki esaslar dairesinde yuktırılır.

İtiraz vukuunda keyfiyet mahalii idare heyetlerince tetkik olunur. İtiraz sebepleri varit görüldüğü takdirde müddet daha ikt seneye kadar uzatılabilir.

Madde 10 .... Yersarsıntisi dolayısiyle büyük hasara uğrıyan şehir, kasaba ve köy yerlerinin Devlet hizmetinde bulanan veya harişte çalışan jeolog ve sismologiarı da İhtiya etnek üsere Nafaa Vekâletinin teşkil edeceği mütehassıs fen heyetlerince değiştirilmesine lüzum görüldüğü takdırde şehir, kasaba ve köylerin yerleri bu raporlara müsteniden Nafaa Veküliğinin teklifi ve İcra Veküleri Heyetinin karariyle değiştirilir.

Yukarda yazılı fen heyetlerince Dahiliye, Sıhhat ve İçtimai Muavenet ve Ziraat Vekhletlerinin mümessilleri de bulunur.

Madde 11 ... Yersarsantısı bölgelerine dâhil şehir, kasaba ve köylerde bina ve mesken inşası fen heyetlerince tehlikeli görülen mahaller yapı için yasak bölge sayılır. Belediye teşkilâtı olan yerlerde helediyeler, olmıyan yerlerde muhtar ve ihtiyar meclisleri bu yasak bölge hükmünü tatbik ile mükeleftirier. Hülâfına hareket edildiği takdirde yapılan veya yapılmakta olan binalar vali ve kaymakamların emriyle yaktırılır.

Madde 12 \_\_ Yersarsuntsu dolayusiyle hasara uğramuş olan şehir ve kasabaların imar piğmi mevcut olup da Nafia. Vekâletince tadiline lüzum görülmediği takdirde esaslı inşaata derhal müsaade edilir.

Mevcut imar plāmnus tadilīne lūzum görülen şehir ve kasabalarda bu tadilāt plānları beş ay zarfında ikmal edilir.

İmsır plânı mevcut olmıyan yerlerin imar plânı âzamî üç sene zarfında ihzar olunur .Bu plânlar yapılıncıya kadar müstakbel plânlara göre esaslı inşaat yapılmasına Nafıa Vekilliğince müssade edilebilir.

Tukarda yazılı hallerde veya yerinin degiştirilmesi icabeden şehir ve kasabalarda alâkalıların kendi arsaları üzerine ilk barınma tedbiri olarak muyakkat baraka inşasına izin yerilir.

Bu nevi muvakkat inşaatın, imar plânı mevcut olan yerlerde yeraarsıntısı vukuundan, imar plânı olmuyan veya tadil edilen veya yerleri değiştirilecek olan şehir ve kasıbalarda yeni plânların tasdikından itiharen üş sene içinde sahipleri tarafından yıkılması mecburidir. Aksi halde masrafları yıkıntı bedelinden ödenmek üzere mahallin mülkiye âmiri emriyie belediyelerce yıktırılır.

Bu üç senelik müddet, zaruret halinde Nafaa Vekiliiginin teklifi üzerine İcra Vekilleri Heyetince lüzumu kadar uzatılabilir.

#### Umumi hükümler

Madde 13 \_\_ Birinci madde mucibince teabit edilen yersarsıntun bölgelerinde yeniden yapılacak veya değiştirilecek veya büyütülecek veya esaslı tamir görecek resmi ve hususi bütün yapıların tâbi olacağı şartlar Nafa Vekâletince tanzim edilecek esaslar dàhilinde tâyin olunur. Bunun haricinde insast yasaktır.

Bunun icin:

A) Belediye teşkilâtı olan yerlerde 2290 sayılı Belediye Yapı ve Yol, lar Kanunu gereğince verilecek ruhaatiyelerde bu esnaların gözönünde bulundurulması mechuridir.

Belediye teşkilâtı olmuyan yerlerde ihtiyar meclisleri bu hükmü tatbik etmekle mükelleftir.

Bu madde hükümlerine aykırı olarak yapılacak inşaat 9 uncu maddede zikredilen usul dairesinde mahallin mülkiye âmirinin emriyle yıktırılır.

Madde 14 .... Her ne suretle olursa olsun yeniden kurulacak köyler Dahiliye, Nafaa, Sahhat ve Iqtimai Muavenet Vekåletlerinin birlikte tesbit edocegt eansiar dähilinde Viläyet Nafas Müdürlüğüince tanzim olunacak piāniara göre kurulur. Ancak bu plān dairesinde ingaata müsaade edilir. Bu hükümler daşında köy kurulması yasaktır. Aksi halde yapılmış ve yapılmakta olan binalar yıktırilarak inşast menedilir.

Madde 15 .... Tehlikeli yersarsuntus bölgesinden başlamak üzere Nafıa Vekhletince tesbit edilecek proğram dåhilinde şehir, kasaba ve köylereski Hükümet konağı, hastane, mektep, fabrika ve iş yerleri gibi bir çok kimselerin topiandığı resmi, hususi bina ve mücsseselerie sinema, tiyatro, gazino, kahvebane, han, hamam ve otei gibi umuma açık bulundurulan yerlerin yeraarsuntusma dayanıklı olup olmadıkları Nafıa Vekšletince tâyin olunacak fen heyeti tarafından tetkilt ve muayene edilerek raporism mahallın mülkiye âmirine verilir. Bu raporlara nazaran mülkiye âmiri Belediye teşkilâtı olan yerlerde Belediyeler, olmayan yerlerde ihtiyar meclisleri vaşıtaşılığı tehlikdiği görülenleri derhal boşaltırır ve kapatır. Bunlardan tamir ve takviye suretiyle ıslahı mümkün olmayanların bu meksatlarla kullanılmasına müssade edilmez. Tamir ve takviyeredilerek ıslahı mümkün olanların fen heyetlerince gösterilen esaslar dâhilinde gereken tamirleri yapıldıktan sorra kullanılmasına iniş verilir.

Madde 16 \_\_ Birinci madde mucibinoe tesbit edilen hölgelerde yeniden yapılacak sinema, tiyatro, otel, kahvehane, 'fabrika gibi umumi toplantı ve iş yerlerinin projeleri Nafıa Vekâletine veya Nafıa Vekâletinin göstereceği dairelere tasdik ettirilir. Aksi takdirde bunların inşalarına milasade edilmez.

Madda 17 ... Yersarsıntısı dolayısiyle gerek yerleri değiştirilecek şehir, kasaba ve köylerin yeniden tesisi ve gerek mevcut gehir ve kasaba ve köylerin tevsil ve yersiz kalanlara yer temini için, İcra Vekilleri Heyetince änıme menfasti namına istimliki kararı verilen binalı binasız sahajarı değer pahası peşin verilmek suretiyle, bu şehir ve kasabalar belediyeleri ve bu köyler ihtiyar meclisleri istimlike ve müstehiklerine paralı parasız tevzie salâhiyetildir.

Madde 18 \_\_ Şehir ve kasabalar için istimlâki kararlaştırılan sahanın ve içindeki binah binasız gayrimenkullerden her birinin 3710 sayılı Belediye İstimlâk Kanununun hükümlerine tevfikan haritaları tanzim ve gayrimenkullerin eski hallerine göre kıymetleri takdir olunarak istimlâke ait mütaakıp muaneleleri yapılır. Şu kadar id, gayrimenkullere takdir edilen bu kıymetler, belediye tarafından sahiplerine birer ihbarname ile tebliğ edilir. İnametgâhı meçhal olan gayrimenkul sahiplerine yapılarak tebliğter mutat vasıtalarla ilân suretiyle yapılır. İhbarnameyi kabul ve imzadan imtina edenler için turulacak zabit varakaları tebliğ hükmündedir.

Gayrimenkullin miktar ve mesahası veya takdir edilen kiymeti hakkında tarafların alâkalı mahkemelere müracaatla itirazda bulunmaları ve bu hususta durugmanın başlamış olması, gayrimenkulün belediye namına tapuya kayıt ve tesciline ve elkonmasına hig bir suretle mâni olamaz.

Madde 19 ... İstimlâk suretiyle belediyenin tasarrufuma intikal etmiş olan bu yerler yeni şehir veya kasabamı imar plānlarına göre parsellera ayrıţır. Bu şehir plānna göre tiplendirilen asışlar tapu veya vergi kayıtlarına ve şehir ve kasabanın eski yerinde yer sarsıntısından zarar görenlerin inşasını kabul ve tashhüt ettikleri bina tiplerine dair verecekleri beyannamelere göre gruplara nyrılarak tasınli edilmek ve aralarında kura çekilmek suretiyle bedelsiz olarak tevzi edilir.

Bundan başka eski şehir veya kasabada bir veya müteaddit bina veya arsaları bulunanlara da bu gayrimenkullerin cina ve nevilerine göre ve her parçasına mukabil bedelsiz ayrıca birer arsa daha verilir.

Madde 20 — Yersaramtısı dolayısiyle, âmme menfaati namına istimlâki karartaştırılan gayrimenkullerin garek belediyeler namına devir ve ferağı ve gerek belediyeler tarafından istifikak sahiplerine tevzi ve tapuca tescil muameleleri, ferağ ve intikal harçlarından ve diğer her nevi harç ve realmiterden muaftır.

Madde 21 \_\_ İstimlâk sahası dâhilinde bulunan Devlete att ve bir âmme hizmetine tahsis edilmemiş gayrimenkuller belediyeye bodelsiz olarak devir ve ferağ edilir.

Madde 22 ... Köyler için istimlâk Köy Kanunundaki hükümlere tabidir. Köylerde istimlâk edilen bu yerler köy ihtiyar medisi karariyle müatehiklerine paralı veya parasız tevzi olunur. Tevzi, şehir ve kasabalara tabik edine esaslar dähilinde yapıbr.

Madde 23 .... Bu kanunun muhtelif maddejerinde yapılacağı ve ödeneceği tasrih edilen masraflar Nafıa Vekkleti bütçesine konulacak tahsisattan ödenir.

Bu kanunun ikinci maddesi muchhnee almacak tedhirler için yapılacak masraflara Dahliye, Maliye, Nafia və Səhhat və İçtimal Muavenet Vekâletlerince müştereken teshit edilecek cəsalar dairesinde hususi idarelər, Belediyeler və köyler de iştirak eder.

Madde 24 ... Nafta Vekåleti bu kanun hlikümlerinin tatbik suretint murakabe ile mükelleftir.

Madde 25 .... Bu kanunun 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16 nci maddelerinde yazılı muamelelerden dolayı kazaj mercilerde dâya açılamaz.

Madde 26 ... Birinci derecede yersarsıntısı neticesinde harap olan veyn zarar gören bölgelerin süratle inşasını ve kalkınmasını kolaylamak ve ayrıca yurtta dayanıklı, fennî, sihhi ve ucuz mesken yapılmasını sağlamak üzere 3460 sayıh kanun hükümlerine tabi ve Nafas Vekületine bağlı bir iktisadi Devlet teşekkülü kurulur.

Madde 27 — Yersarsuntulari dolayusiyle sahip, zilyed, müntefi ve kiracı sıfatiyis ellerinde hulunan menkul ve gayrimenkul malları tamamen veya kısmen mahv ve harap olmuş veya hasara uğramış haklıki veya hükmi şahıslar namına yer sarsıntusının vuku bulduğu mahallerde tahakkuk ettirilmiş olupta henüz tahalı edilmensiş hulunan Devlet, vükyet ve belediyelere alt vergi, resim ve harçların, gördükleri zarar derecesine göre tamamen veya kısmen terkinine İcra Vekilleri Heyeti sulahiyetildir.

Yersarsinismen vukuu tarihine kadar olan zamana ait olupta heniiz tarh ve tahakkuk ettirilmemiş olan vergiler hakkında da aynı surette muamele yapılır.

Zararın miktarı ve nispeti mahallin idare heyetlerince tesbit olunur.

Madde 28 \_\_ Yersarantiandan müteessir olan mantakaların fera Vekilleri Heyetince teshit olunacak mahallerde umumi müväzeneden maaşı ve ücret alan memur ve müstahdemlerden yardıma muhtaç olacak derecede manen veya bedenen elemmiyetli zararlara uğradıkları mahallı idare heyetlerince tasdık olunanlara maaş veya ücretleri tutarınan iki misilni, tekalit ve yetimlere maaşları tutarının üç mislini geçmemek üzere fera Vekilleri Heyetince tüyin edüncek miktarda avanş verilebilir.

Heniix tahsis muamelesi yapulmamiş olan yetimlere avans itasında yetim maaşına veya ikramiyeye milstenit olan memuriyet maaşları esas tutulur.

Bu avanslar, maaş veyn ücretlerde müsavi takatilerle tevkif olunmak suretiyle tediye tarihlerinden itibaren en çok iki yıl zarfında istirdat olunur.

İkramiyeye müstahak olanların borçları ikramiyelerinden tevkif edilir.

Tahsis muamelesi yapılmanuş olan yetimlerden nüfus kişıtları zıyas uğramış bulunanların istihkak iddinlarının tevatikı için İdare Heyeti masbataları da kabul olunur. Bu maddenin tatbilci için nüfus dairelerinden alakalıların talebi üzerine verilecek metin suretleri ile İdare Heyetlerine verilecek mazbatalar hor türül hneş ve resindon muaftır.

Madde 29 ... Yukarıki madde inucibince İora Vekilleri Heystince tesbit edilecek yerlerde mülhak bütçeli idırelerle husud idare ve belediyelerden ve ödöb aşyık kanuna tabi mücsaselerden manşı ve ücret alan memur ve müstahdemlerle mütakali ve yetimlerden yukarı maddede yarılı şekilde zavar gördükleri taadik edilecek olanlara aynı maddede yazılı şekil ve mütarda ve ita ve istifasına alakah vekiller mezundur.

Henüz tahsis muamelesi yapılmamış olan yetimler hakkında da yulıarıki mədde hükmü tatbör olunur. Bu mədde hökmüne tevfikan verilecek avanıların tediyesine nasli istitantı müsait olmayan belediyelerle vilayet hususi idarelərine bu avansı karşılamak üzere Hazinece kefalet edilmek suretiyle kredi aqtırılır.

#### Ceza hükümleri

Madde 30 ... Yarduma dävet anında şehir, kasaba ve köylerde bulumuşta sıbil durumları elverişli olduğu halde makbul bir sebep olmaksızın bu davece leshet etmiyenlerle gidiş çalışımıyanlardan veli veya kaymakamın kurariyle 25 liradan 100 ilraya kadar ceza alınır. Ancak haştahir səbit olanlardan bu ceza kaldırılır. Bu kararlar katidir.

Devlet ve Devlete bağlı idarelerle sermayesinin çoğu Devlete alt milessese memurlarına yer anrantısı dolayısiyle verilen vazifeyi ifada ifmal veya sulistimallerinden veya bu maksatla kendisine verilen para ve malları zimmete geçirmelerinden veya salı füllerinden dolayı Devlet memurları hakkındaki ceza hükilmleri tatbik olunur.

Madde 31 .... Yer sarsıntus bölgelerinde felâketsedelere yardım maksadıyla Devlet daire ve milazanaderiyle hasısı idareler, belediyeler ve köyler ve ämme menafine hâdim hayır cemiyetleri tarafından bedelli veya bedelsis olarak verilen inşaat maizemesi veya diğer alât ve edevatı satan veya başka maksatların kullananlar hakkında vilâyetlerde valiler, kaza, nahiye ve köylerde kaymakamlar tarafından 10 liradan 100 lirayan maliarın bedeli tahsil edilir. Bu harar kattdir. Bu bedel hiç bir vakit malar meliyet fiyatından aşaşı olamaz. Mal bedelinin tahsiline dair olan kaşar Tahahil Emval Kanununa göre irra olunur.

Madde 32 \_\_ Hasarı mucip yer sarsıntısı ve onu takip eden on gün sırıfında mezifür bölgelerde Cesa Kansumun ikinci kitabınsı 7 nci, 8 inci, 9 uncu ve 10 uncu başlarında yazılı suçları işleyenler hakkında tâyin eğhecek cesalar şiddet sebebi nakarı dikkete alınarak hükmedülr.

Muvakkat madde 1 ... 1938 senesindenberi yer sansuttısına maruş kalmış yerlerde de bu kanunun 9, 10, 11, 12, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21 ve 22 nei maddeleri tatbik olunur. Muvakkat madde 2 .... Tokat, Çorum, Balıkesir Vilâyetlerindeki yer sarsıntısından müteeasir olan mantakalarda zarar görenlere yapılacak yardım hakkındaki 4386 sayılı kanunun neşrinden sonra vukubulan yersarsıntıları bölgelerinden İcra Vekilleri Heyetince teabit edilecek yerlerde :

A) Sahip veya zilyedi bulunduğu veya kira ile oturduğu evi yıkılmış veya içinde barınılamıyyacak derecede mahy ve harap olmuş bulunanlar namına mezkür mahallerde 423, 797, 1833, 1837, 1852, 1996, 2395, 2416, 3843, 2728, 2729, 2731, 2597 ayılı kanunlarla zeyil ve tadilleri muclihince yersarsıntısının vukuu tarihine kındar tahakkuk ettirilipte bu kanunun neşri tarihinde tahati edilmemiş olan vergi ve resimlerle zamları terkin olunur.

Zelzelenin vukuu tarihine kadar olan zamana alt olup henüz tarh ve tahakkuk ettirilmemiş olanlar tahakkuk ettirilmez.

B) İkametgâhı yıkılmanuş veya oturulamıyacak derecede mahv ve harap olmanış olanlardan ticarethanesi veya akarı yıkılmış veya mahv ve harap olmuş bulunanların yalnız bu ticarethane ve akarlardan mütevellt verşiler hakkında da A fıkrası hökmö tatbik olunur.

Murakkat madde 3 .... Bu kanunun neşrinden önce 3908 sayılı kanun hükümlerine göre başlanmış olan işler o kanunun hükmü dairesinde neticelendirilir.

Madde 33 .... Bu kanun neşri tarihinden mer'idir.

Madde 34 ... Bu kanun hükümlerini yerine getirmeğe İcra Vekilleri Heyeti momurdur.

19/7/1944

_	Deals#:		Mater Yertia	Cik	Sakiis	Ganet Ser
	Bu kanunda söstä gopen kanunlar:					
	5 abuvtos 1828 tarthij Tabsili Ervesl Kanano		2	1	624	-
8	Belofine Vergi we Resimisti Kasuma		3	5	642	-
2	Köy Kannni		3	5	696	
2	Tork Grea Kamena	13/3/1906	3	7	850	3
7	Veraset ve futikal Verghi bakkunda kersen	11/4/1926	8	7	1136	- 3
3.	Anal Vergisi Kanann	6/7/1993	8	12	583	38
7	Bira Vergisi Kanant	14/1/1981	3	12	694	18
2	1528 numurals Some ne Köprüler Kamanonen ha					
	rioin tadili bakkuada katvat	2/8/1938	3	12	1084	38
5	1990 normanals liktigaelt Buhran Vergiel Karnebu					
	kanup	\$1/8/1982	3	33	495	21
5	Beledire Yaze ve Tellat Kanaga	28/6/1983	3	24	1469	- 24
5	Kapane Vendal Kapana	25/3/1934	3	15	234	26
5	Iktisadi Buhran Verglei Kanunana mänsyyel kas	68.0				
	Territory and the first second s	2/8/2994	3	15	\$75	- 21
8	İktisadi Behran Vergisi Kanamuna müaeryul	2416 eavils				
	kannna değiştiren kamın	@9/5/1988	5	16	84T	31
	Kenane vergising dair alan 2995 sayah kangan	ok kanun				
	manual and and and and which when a	28/5/1955		36	540	30
1	Bata maddelerden istibilik vergisi alamana haki	trada kenen				
		1/6/1905	5	16	1157	- 38
	Havenular Vergiei Kanorzy	29/1/1936	3	17	300	85
	Suppresiple tempses Derlet terefreden veriles	ok acceptible	-			
	kurulan iktiandi maskkillerin teakfilitiyle idane					
	belori bakkurda kamen	4/7/3839	3	19	1306	30
	Sankelar re Devlet missassieri memutlati					
	tevhit ve tendülü hekktada kunon	31/7/1939	3	30	1589	- 40
5	Belediys Istimlik Kanyry;	14/7/1939	*	20	1785	6
	Muamelo Vengi-l Kanan	4/6/1940	- ă	21	900	45
8	Yoniden kurulacak Serincan achir yerinin latia					
	kanen	10/8/1948	3	21	2051	43
	Tokat, Corem ve Balikesir Viläpetlerindeki y				-	-
•	dan miteessir olan nurahalarlada merar alirenter					
	dan materian olan tarakatariada tarar gorenie yardın hekkende kanın	22/1/1941		24	347	53
	yardro Askenda kantin			- 1	- 11	-

#### Devlet memurları aylıklarının tevhit ve teadülüne dair olan 3656 sayılı kanunla eklerine bağlı cetvellerin Maarif Vekilliği kısmlarında değişiklik yapılması hakkında kanun

## Kanun No: 4624

Kabul tarihi: 18/7/1944

Madde 1 \_\_ 3656, 4121, 4122, 4365 sayalı kanunlarla Maarif Vekilliği için kabul edilen kadrolardan iliştik (1) sayılı cetvelde yasılı olanlar kaldırılmış ve yerine (2) sayılı cetvelde yasılı kadrolar konulmuştur.

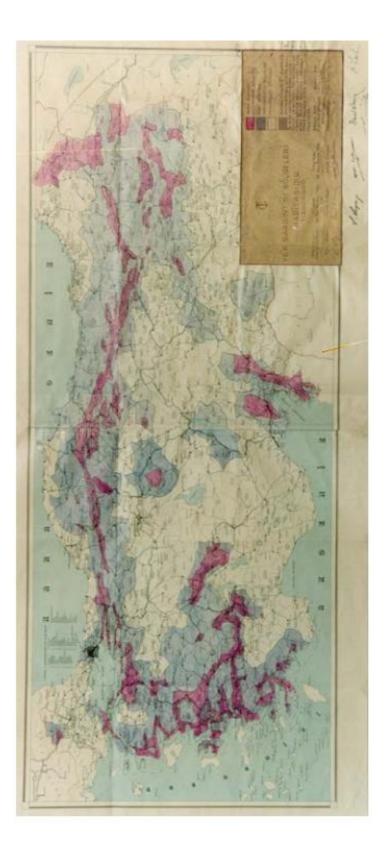
Madde 2 ... 3656 sayılı kanuna bağlı (1) sayılı cetvelin Maarif Teftiş Heyeti kumu altımlaki kayıt bötün müfettişlere şimil olmak üzere «Bunlardan dördü yubancı memleketlerde talebe müfettişl olarak istihdam olunabilire şeklinde değiştirilmiştir.

Madde 3 ... Bu kanuna bağlı (3) sayılı cetvelde unvanları yazılı vazifeleri munzam olarak deruhte edenlere hizalarında gösterilen miktarda munzam vazife tazminatı 3656 sayılı kanunun 18 inci maddesi hükümleri dairesinde verilir.

Muvakkat madde 1 ... 1944 mall yılı Muvazenci Umumiye Kanununa bağlı (D) işaretli cetvelin Maarif Vekilliği kısımıdaki iki aded 7 ve bir adçed 14 lira ücretli yabıncı memleketlerdeki talebe müfettişilği katişiliği kadroları kaldırılmış ve bu kanuna bağlı (4) sayıh cetvelde yazılı kadrolar aynı cetvelin Maarif Vekilliği kusmına ekinmiştir.



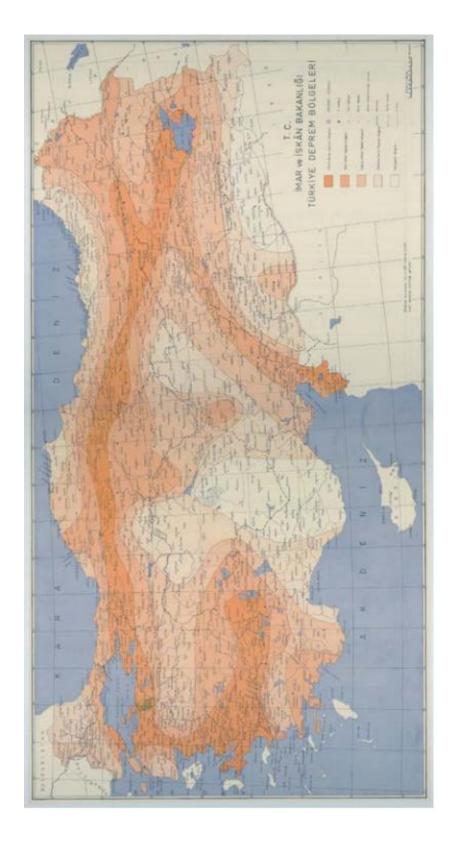
Source: AFAD Archives, Pampal and Özmen, 2007



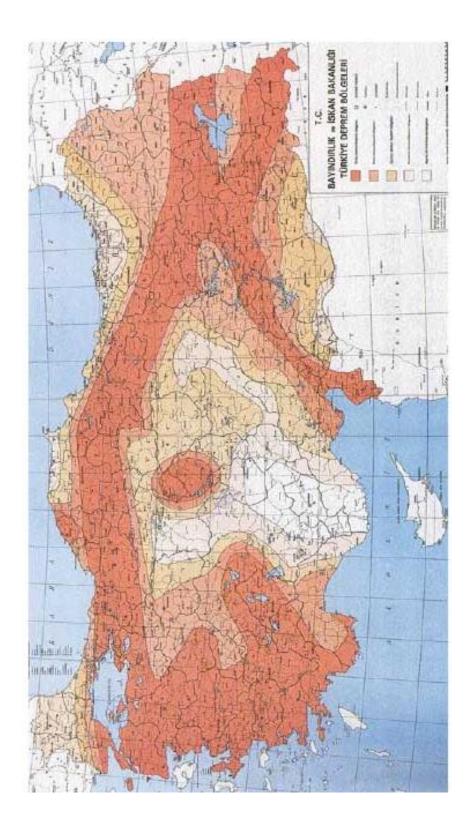
Source: AFAD Archives, Pampal and Özmen, 2007



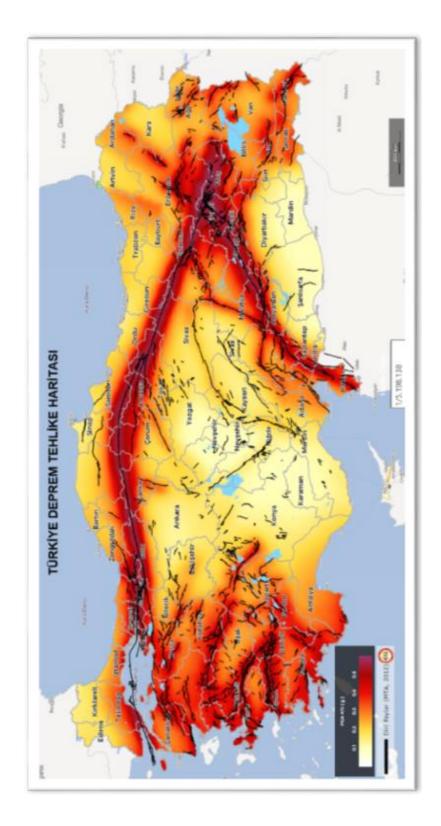
Source: AFAD Archives, Pampal and Özmen, 2007



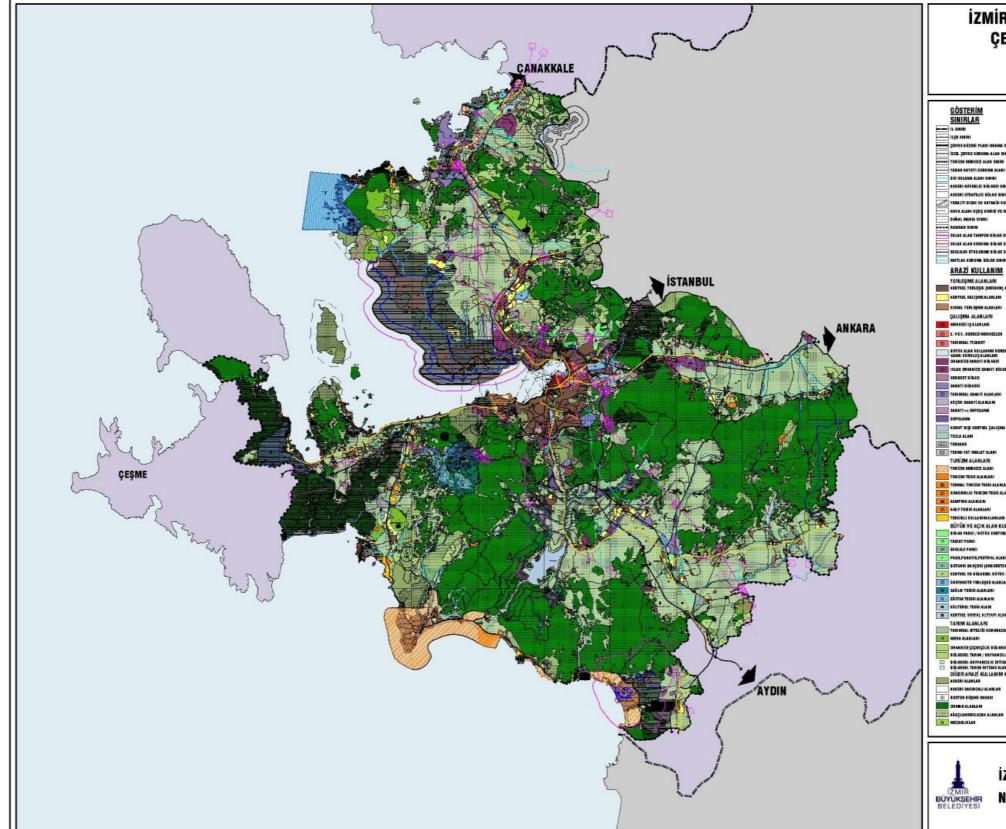
Source: AFAD Archives, Pampal and Özmen, 2007



Source: AFAD Archives, Pampal and Özmen, 2007



Source: AFAD Archives



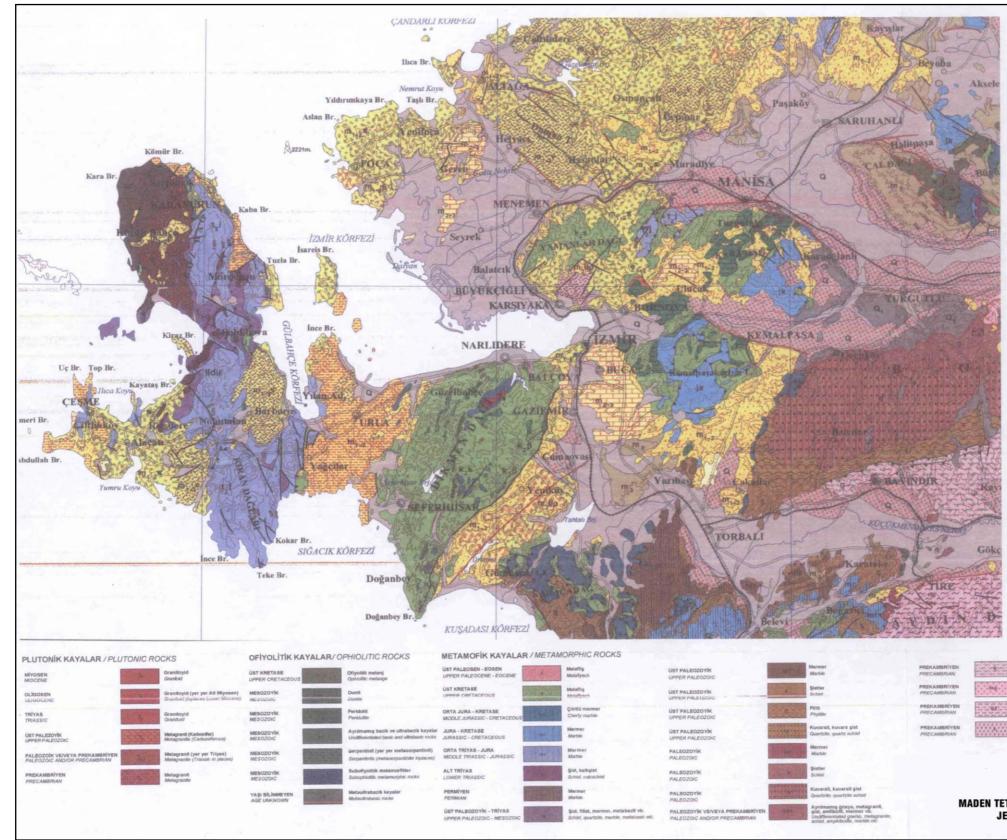
# İZMİR BÜYÜKŞEHİR BÜTÜNÜ ÇEVRE DÜZENİ PLANI

**BİLGİ PAFTASI** 

Ö:1/500000

	KORUMA ALANLARI
	SİT ALANLAFE
	SININCI DENDEE STALANAN
	IKING VE ÜÇÜNCÜ DERECE OTALKILAN
	STATE OFAL OF
	S SINKCI VE KINCI DENECE ANKEOLOJIK SITALAN D ANKEOLOJIK SIT
	E TANIHI ST
**	II KONTEL SIT IN KONTEL ANKELLANK SIT
CONTRA ALANI STATINI Mania statini	DOČAL KARAKTERÍ KORUNACAK ALANLAR
INCOLO SINTE	DOBAL VE ABAÇLIK KARAFTEN KORUKACAK ALARIJAN
	MARILIK VE FURDALIK ALANLAN
-	PLAJ -e KIHKAL
	GAZLIK ve BATARLIK ALANDAN
STATE	ACDENIZ FOCU TAŞAH ALANLAN
	YAPI YASAĞI VE KISITI GETİRİLEN ALANLAR
	· JIOLOJIE DAGRICALI ALARKAN
	ТАРОНА НАНИХ АЦАНЦАН
) ALANLAN	I DATE ALE ALE AND A SEAL REAL AND A SEAL AND
	DERELAR DERE MUTLAK KONJHA ALARI
	HEYA ALAHI KONDHA KANDI
	ALTYAPI - ULASIM
	KARAYOLLARI
DATIAGN	ererox
	TRANSIT TOL
RESI	BIRINCI DERECE YOLLAR
	IKING DERECE TOLLAR
	UÇÜNCÜ DIRRES YOLLAR
	KOT YOLLAN
	C TERMINAL
	THE PERICULARYTON CARALILICANALILIAN
IL ALARLANI	DEMIRTOLLARI
	a divitat a contact of colo
	DEVLET DEMENDLE - BANLIYO
	HAFTF BAYLI SISTEM
	ISTASY CHILAN
	DENÍZ Y DLLARI
LARI	(2) LINNA VIE LINNA GENISI RIZMET ALKH
LANLAN	
	C PENINET ISKELESI
	RALINCI RAMMAKLAM
•	TAT LIHAN
ULLANIŞLARI B. YEPLALAR	DENIZ ULAŞIM BAĞLANTLAN
e spiner	D ILIVA ALANCANT
	ENERJÍ - SULAMA
	ENERJI - SULAMA
and)	
K SPOR	
	🔀 BORALAADA DATALI HERODT EKENI ÜNETIM ALAKLAN
	TE KÖNDINE GATALI MEYCHT ENERLI ÜRETIM ALAN LAN
ARLANT	ENERUITAŞINIMI
	BRIER JI BRATIL HATTI
SAK ALLORDAN	DOBALSAZBONU HATTI
	AGARTART BORN SATT
ILIN INTIGAS ALANI	SU.KANALIZASYON VE ATIK
BAS ALANI ANI	ICME VE KULLANMA SUYU
ANI I KARARLARI	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	ARITMA TEOID A LAN. AN
	ATH RENTRAAF VE DIPOLAMA TESSSI ALAMLANI
64) -	B CÜNUF DEPOLAMA VE CÜRUF SEMI KADAMA SANDI
1	
	THE RECEIV CORFF DEPOLARIA VE CORFF SERIE AZARIMALANI

# İZMİR BÜYÜKŞEHİR BELEDİYESİ Nazım Plan Şube Müdürlüğü



Source: İzmir Metropolitan Municipality Archives, Plan Report

Baselant Control Cont
SharesSinitSinitArrentSinitSinitAr
SharesSinitSinitArrentSinitSinitAr
Anome <tr< td=""></tr<>
Answerstam         Amerikanism         m         Amerikanism         Amerikanism           Amerikanism         Amerikanism         Amerikanism           Amerikanism         Amerikanism         Amerikanism           Amerikanism         Amerikanism         Amerikanism           Amerikanism         Amerikanism         Amerikanism           Amerikanism         Amerikanism         Amerikanism           Amerikanism         Amerikanism         Amerikanism           Amerikanism         Amerikanism         Amerikanism           Amerikanism         Amerikanism         Amerikanism           Amerikanism         Amerikanism         Amerikanism           Amerikanism         Amerikanism         Amerikanism           Amerikanism         Amerikanism         Amerikanism           Amerikanism         Amerikanism         Amerikanism           Amerikanism         Amerikanism         Amerikanism           Amerikani<
Normal-Norma
Normal-Norma
Normal-Norma
Image         Image <th< td=""></th<>
Normal-Norma
Image         Image <th< td=""></th<>
Bath Status         Bath Status           Science         Science         Science           Science
Image: Section of the sectio
Align and and any official statements         Second statements           Align and any official statements         Second statements           Align any official statements         Second statements           Align any official statements         Second statements           Align any official statements         Second statements           Align any official statements         Second statements           Align any official statements         Second statements           Align any official statements         Second statements           Align any official statements         Second statements           Align any official statements         Second statements           Align any official statements         Second statements           Align any official statements         Second statements           Align any official statements         Second statements           Align any official statements         Second statements           Align any official statements         Second statements           Align any official statements         Second statements           Align any offici any offici any official statements         Second stat
Stand         Sime         Sime           Stand         Sime         Sime           Stand         Sime         Sime           Stand         Sime         Sime           Stand         Sime         Sime           Stand         Sime         Sime           Stand         Sime         Sime           Stand         Sime         Sime           Stand         Sime         Sime           Stand         Sime         Sime           Stand         Sime         Sime           Stand         Sime         Sime           Stand         Sime         Sime           Stand         Sime         Sime           Stand         Sime         Sime           Stand         Sime         Sime           Stand         Sime         Sime           Stand         Sime
States         States         States           All
Michael State         Michael State         Michael State           Michael State         Michael State           Michael State         Michael State           Michael State         Michael State           Michael State         Michael State           Michael State         Michael State           Michael State         Michael State           Michael State         Michael State           Michael State         Michael State           Michael State         Michael State           Michael State         Michael State           Michael State         Michael State           Michael State         Michael State           Michael State         Michael State           Michael State         Michael State           Michael State         Michael State           Michael State         Michael State           Michael State         Michael State <t< td=""></t<>
Singuistance         tance         Singuistance           Singuistance         Singuistance           Singuistance         Singuistance           Singuistance         Singuistance           Singuistance         Singuistance           Singuistance         Singuistance           Singuistance         Singuistance           Singuistance         Singuistance           Singuistance         Singuistance           Singuistance         Singuistance           Singuistance         Singuistance           Singuistance         Singuistance           Singuistance         Singuistance           Singuistance         Singuistance           Singuistance         Singuistance           Singuistance         Singuistance           Singuistance         Singuistance           Singuistance         Singuistance           Singuistance         Singuistance
NUMBER         Number         Number           Number
Statistical         tical           Statistical         Statistical           Statistical         Statistical           Statistical         Statistical           Statistical         Statistical           Statistical         Statistical           Statistical         Statistical           Statistical         Statistical           Statistical         Statistical           Statistical         Statistical           Statistical         Statistical           Statistical         Statistical           Statistical         Statistical           Statistical         Statistical           Statistical         Statistical           Statistical         Statistical           Statistical         Statistical           Statistical         Statistical           Statistical         Statistical           Statistical
Statistics     Statistics     Statistics       Statistics
Status answing     Sin     Status answing       Status answing     Sin     Status answing       Status answing     Sin     Status answing       Status answing     Sin     Status answing       Status answing     Sin     Status answing       Status answing     Sin     Status answing       Status answing     Sin     Status answing       Status answing     Sin     Status answing       Status answing     Sin     Status answing       Status answing     Sin     Status answing       Status answing     Sin     Status answing       Status answing     Sin     Status answing       Status answing     Sin     Status answing       Status answing     Sin     Status answing       Status answing     Sin     Status answing       Status answing     Sin     Status answing       Status answing     Sin     Status answing       Status answing     Sin     Status answing       Statu
Statisticity of the state of the s
Statistics     Statistics     Statistics       Statistics
Bits of the sector      sector       Bits of the sector     Bits of the sector       Bits of the sector     Bits of the sector       Bits of the sector     Bits of the sector       Bits of the sector     Bits of the sector       Bits of the sector     Bits of the sector       Bits of the sector     Bits of the sector       Bits of the sector     Bits of the sector       Bits of the sector     Bits of the sector       Bits of the sector     Bits of the sector       Bits of the sector     Bits of the sector       Bits of the sector     Bits of the sector       Bits of the sector     Bits of the sector       Bits of the sector     Bits of the sector       Bits of the sector     Bits of the sector       Bits of the sector     Bits of the sector       Bits of the sector     Bits of the sector       Bits of the sector     Bits of the sector       Bits of the sector     Bits of the sector       Bits of the sector     Bits of the sector
Bits Jackson           Bits Jackson     Bits Jackson       Bits Jackson
Linearity State     Linearity State       Linearity State     Linearity State       Data     Linea
Machine     Machine in semification        semification       Machine in semification     Machine in semification       Machine in semification     Machine in semification       Machine in semification     Machine in semification       Machine in semification     Machine in semification       Machine in semification     Machine in semification       Machine in semification     Machine in semification       Machine in semification     Machine in semification       Machine in semification     Machine in semification       Machine in semification     Machine in semification       Machine in semification     Machine in semification       Machine in semification     Machine in semification       Machine in semification     Machine in semification       Machine in semification     Machine in semification       Machine in semification     Machine in semification       Machine in semification     Machine in semification       Machine in semification     Machine in semification       Machine in semification     Machine in semification <t< td=""></t<>
Anderse unserfact Anderse unser
Hendrich Hendri
Aussensity and an analysis of a second seco
Australia Calendaria Australia Calendaria Personality
Anter Section     Anter S
Assametika Antonisakan an Antonis Asia Pandera Antonisakan Asia Pandera Asia Pander
Assametika Antonisakan Antonis
an All State And All State
Landradas Landradas Mana Landradas M
ARTIN - LARY MICHAEL MICEL - LARYER MICHAEL MICEL - LARYER MICHAEL
Access and a second sec
All and a second
ACC - APPENDERS -
ALT - MEDICAL MOLTAN ALT - ANTINE MOLTAN ALT - ANTINE MOLTAN (ANTINE - MEDICAL MOLTAN (ANTINE - MEDICAL MOLTAN) (ANTINE - MEDICAL MOLTAN)
Landsteine Antonia Antonia Revealed Applie
Chain anna Acaman Basanna Phana an
Autocoles Autocoles Autocoles
And and the second seco
and a second sec
Gnays Gnotes
Migmalit, gnays
Aframatile, predas
Gnays, şist Gneiss, schist
Amfiboiltier AmphBolto

### 6.34. Afete Yönelik Hükümler

**6.34.1.** İzmir Kentsel Bölge tümüyle 1. Derece Deprem Bölgesinde kaldığından tüm alanda "Deprem Bölgelerinde Yapılacak Yapılar Hakkında Yönetmelik" hükümlerine uyulması zorunludur. Ayrıca bu plan kapsamında kullanım kararı getirilen alanlarda

ilgili idarelerce nazım ve uygulama imar planı yapım aşamasında, ilgili mevzuat uyarınca jeolojik/jeoteknik ve jeofizik etütlerin yapılması zorunludur.

6.34.2. Hazırlanacak jeolojik/jeoteknik ve jeofizik etüt raporlarına göre sıvılaşma riski yüksek, yapı yasaklı alan olarak tespit edilen alanlar, hiçbir şekilde yapılaşmaya açılmayacaktır.

6.34.3. Bu planın onay tarihinden önce imar mevzuatına uygun olarak imar planı yapılmış olmasına rağmen uygulama (yapı) yapılmamış alanlar, jeolojik/jeoteknik ve jeofizik etüt raporlarına göre afet (sıvılaşma, heyelan vb.) riski yüksek, yapı yasaklı alan olarak tespit edilirse, bu alanlar (parsel ve/veya parseller) plan değişikliği yapılarak jeolojik sakıncalı alana dönüştürülecektir.

Bu planda büyük Kentsel Yeşil Alan olarak belirlenmiş alanlar afet sonrası geçici kullanımlara yönelik rezerv alan olarak ayrılmıştır. Bu alanlar plan değişikliğine konu edilemez.

6.34.4. Bölgesel olarak ilgili Kurum ve Kuruluşlarca yapılacak olan enerji, iletişim, ulaşım ve benzeri altyapılar ile doğalgaz boru hatları ve tesislerinde, jeolojik/jeoteknik ve jeofizik etüd raporlarına uyularak gerekli güvenlik önlemleri alınacaktır.

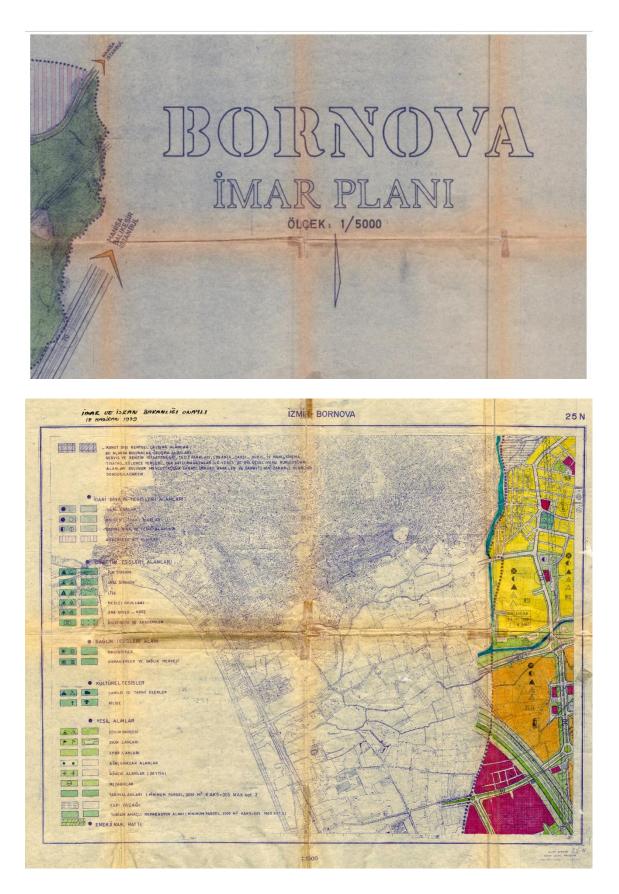
6.34.5. İmar planlarında yeni oluşturulan ana yolların genişlikleri afet sonrası trafik akışını engellemeyecek biçim ve genişlikte belirlenecektir.

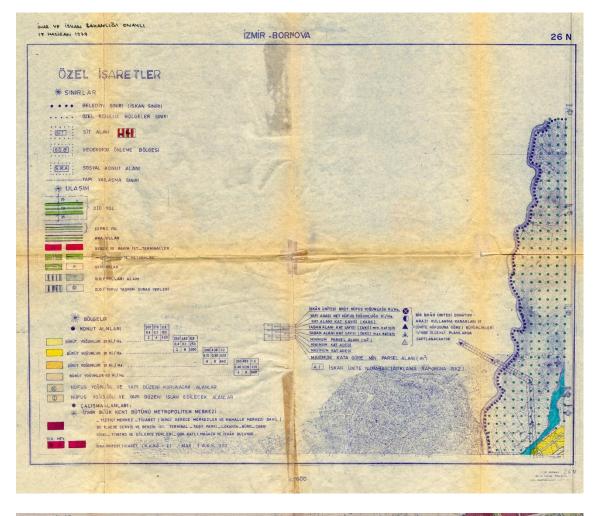
6.34.6. Kentsel alan içerisindeki bütün kamusal açık alanlar afet durumunda toplanma alanı olarak değerlendirilecektir.

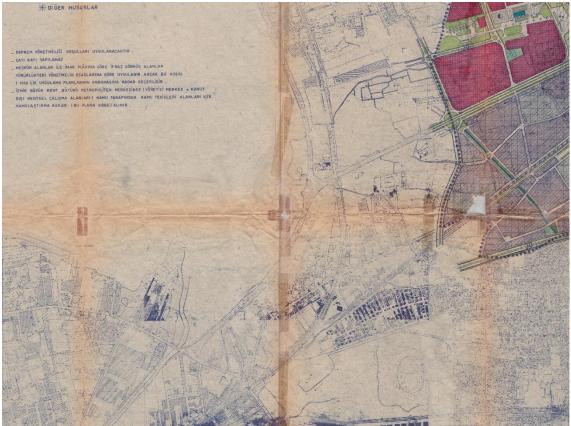
6.34.7. Alt ölçekli planlama çalışmalarında, planlanan nüfusa göre afet sonrası acil yardım ve destek merkezi, afet yönetim merkezi, acil müdahale merkezi ile toplanma alanları belirlenecektir. Ayrıca, afet hasarlarını azaltmak ve can kayıplarını en aza indirmek için erişilebilir noktalarda yerel tahliye alanları ve toplanma yerleri olarak kullanılacak yeşil alanlar, parklar, rekreasyon alanları, spor alanları vb. büyük açık alanlara sahip donatı alanları oluşturulacaktır.

Source: İzmir Metropolitan Municipality Archives, Plan Annotations

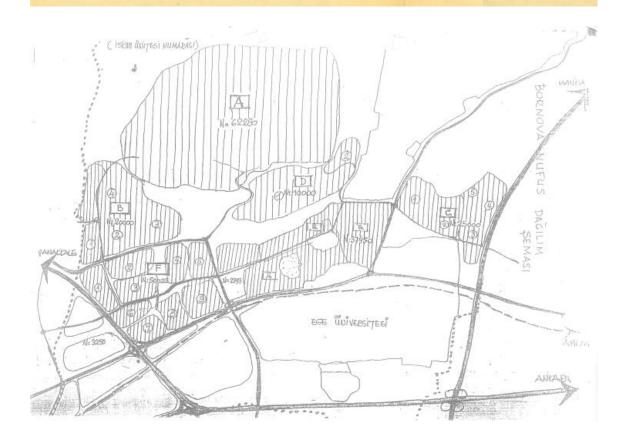
APPENDIX 9: 1979 Approved 1/5000 Scaled Master Plan Details







		BURUT	BUR . UNI	RUPUT	-	ERVIS	LER			SERVISLER	
BÖLGE- CIK	NUFUS	ALAN	AL, TOR		ORTA OK		KUL EGL Ve DIG SH				HOLL AP
А	4228-	uje sir	547 8	124	39.677		161.04				9.20
в	Zill kere	42.52	80	218	11200					m,9,25	5.80
С			100	215					HE. 45	9.14	5 85
		-79	90						4.2	9.44	1.8:
Ę	87450	-11/2 7	107	282	20472	74981			15 - 95	40.00	9.75
F	Son 25	186	152.1	249	28 014				20.02		
gebreice' restricted	1118		22.2	· 82	1284	412			0.98	8.80	
Nervier.	32,10				-1120				4.58	2.95	6-80
Pressing :	-		Por d	205	113762	95545			-		50.85



### BORNOVA NASIH IHAR PLANI

### AGIKLAMA RAPORU

- Planlamada Sopilan yöntem Planlaum fikeleri Kabul edilen Bürge boyotuma (Alternatis' 1V) va Yegunluklara göre Yerlegme Bülgerikleri
- . fantr B.K.B. min Flanlana koraları Makradoğa Planlana karaları
- . Bornova Plankama korelera

ULBRAN

Haziran 1979

- Makammal Projekniyonlar (Plankapa dönemi igin )
- · Mekanaal olmayan Frojeksiyonlar ( Plonlaum dönemi igin )
- Sektörlere söre arezi kullanışı (Etsi başına kullanûs alanlari, Bina toplan alanları ve 75m alana ovenlırı)
- . Yönetial Markes

TEANTARA VE ISARA MARAPURI TEANTARA VE IMAR OPPOS

PHDS AND SCHOOL WYCHING

Sunaya

T. Manual BULONS SERVEAU Y. Mu. Mihendia

Helshet TOPALOGLU

### ULAGIN ..

### Yollsran Kadaualenmost #

```
OTOTOL
HEISTER YOL
TOFLY TARIHIE OLARAK YER ÜUTÜ HETEOBU ( ELduirikli Trom )
DERIS YOLU
KENTEL YOLLAR
```

070 YOLLAR :

famir we Bölgeninin , Skonomik , Sonyal , Eültörel ve Yönstim faaliystlarinin yogumlaytaga Metropoliten Merkesine , Bölgenel kentlerden, Vydu kentlerden , we diger bölgelorden ülkesel fonksiyonları da yükünlenerak gebek we en emin biçimle ulaşmanını maglayan ;

1 - 1 Canakkale - isianbul , Giney Anadolo kayalari oto yolu #

1 = 2 Bures - Manise - Invir , Giney Mayalara oto yolu ;

1 - 3 innir - Ankawa oto yolu ,

Olopaliar Karayalları Genel Middirküğünün programındadır .

1 = 1 den 1 = 3 e Snoolik verlinigtir .

Otoyolların en önemli fonksiyonları bölgeleri aüratle birbirine başlamak ve büyük merkeslere müratle ulaşabilmektir .

Okogol'un yeni Iduan ve gevresi , Hava kizanı , Mevedî yelen Limonı, Metropolitan merkan , Enrayolları yelen istanyonu , Uylu kontlar , ve Bölgesel Kantlara gireklidir . Bunkarın dışında ilişki kurmaları gereklidir .

Piniki plan bu saanlara güre düzenlermeli , üygulaan ülkenel ve Bölgesel gelişmeye paralol olarak kademeli yaşılabilir . Aneak , arasi kullanıs kararları ile öneeden gereken tedbirlerin alınması gek yerinde olur .

intenbul - Ganakunis - izmir otoyolu, Bölgenel yönetiei merkezin kuseydoğu mundan tehet alartik gegmekte , Burnova'nın göneyinden ANEARA otoyoluma bağlanmaktadır. İzmir - Ankara okoyolu , istanbul- Burnes - Manisa - Antelya otoyol aksı ile Bornova'nın göneyinde (Işıkkent'te) kesişmek üsere planlenziştir . Antelya - Merzin - Adama - İskenderuh otoyolumun Çukurova projesi yaşılmıştır .

Plana göre , otoyol ümerinde iki giriq-çıkış noktanı bulumanktadır. Biri otoyol'u İsmir Yönetici Merkesine kusaydağu'dan teget olarak geçmekte olan bölü münde İsmir - Bornova giriçi , digari güneyde Eusey - Olnoy otoyol akas ile

immir - Ankara atoyol akanan kesistigi bölüsdedir .

# BOSHOVA 1/5000 SECRELI MAZIN IMAR PLANT

### ACTELAMA RAPORU

Bornova , izmir Büyük Kent Bütümün bir pağçası olarak kabul edilmiş ,ükesel Bölgesel , ve kentsel föksiyonlardan kendisine isabet edenleri yerine getirmek üzere İzmir Metropolitenenin Makroformu içindeki yerine oturtulmuştur.

### Galagmalaran 1. Böliminde ;

. Araştırmanın amaş ve yüntemi ,

. Bornovatnan tarih boyunca oynadaga rol, konumu ve bigizlenişindeki otmenlar

irdelenniş, ülke işindeki yeri, işinde bulundağu bölge ve alt bölgenin yaşımal önellikleri, kentmel kademelenne ve nedenleri, geşitli fonkniyonlere göre kentin etkilendiği yorleşme ve alanlar, kentin ülke ve bölgedeki yeri, dış veriler, bağım alı gelitle karetler ve bunlerın kente etkileri ,

. Bornova'nın sonyal, Ekonemik ve Demografik yapını, kentin makanmel yapımışı biginleyen elemenların niteliksel ve nicelikesi özellikleri, kentin kurulduğu ve büğüyebileceği alanın fizikasl özellikleri, kenti biçinleyen fizikasl veriler,

. Çeşibli kullanış əlanları , bunların bağlantıları , alt yaşı ve ulaşıma ilişkin sorunlar ,

. Sonyal , Ekonomik , Demografik we Mekanmal yapan daha daeski galapaalarla belir lemmiş olan kankin , başüme kadar geçirdiği plan teordesleri , gerçekleşme derses leri ve medenleri , geni planın gerek bölge gerekne plenleşa amaşları yönünden uygulama olanakleri irdolermiştir .

## Calignalaran 2.01 Boland a

Yopianmış olan Sosyal , Skonomik, ve Mekanal verilerin değerlindirilmemi ve Nasın Plan şamamına temel taşkıl edezek olan nenteslarin hamırlamasıdır.

Anag kantin Makroformusu belirleyesek yeni arasi bullanışını maptayasık olan değişkenlerin tenğitidir . Kentin galişme alanlarını ve galişme bişimini etkileyen Bamırleynerler, bu sentanlar monunyula sçıklığa kayuşmeştur .

> EORHOVA ( He Arestinulars dit 1, dilt 2 )

### RESPRES TOLLAR

Otoyal gebakamindan naara ikinsi dareeedaadirat yolu olan Biapres yollar Bölgesel Tönetici merkes ile Konut Bölgeleri araandan gegeekte, Karayolu ve Daniz Yolu ulaşın istaayonları ile ilişki kursakte ve kentsel ana artere bağlansaktadır. İmmir B.K.B. mün şeşitli bölgelerinden şalışma alanlarına , bölgesel yönetici merkase süratli ulaşın ve eteyel üle kantael yollar araaminisi bağlantıyı sağlanak amacını göder Ekeyres yollar de Snenli kurşaklar alt - üsi geşitlarle şösümlenmiştir , Kentin ana arterine , İsmir yönönden Tkaşres yolla otoyolun kesiştiği kurşaktan şirilmektedir .

Monomen - Yorbalı Mingres günergahı halan duble olerak yapılmaktadır . Duble olerak uygulanmakta olen Monomen - Gume overnı yolu ile Bormava - İmpir yolu Eksprek yol kerekterinde olmaktadır .

Bayrahla - Enrgayaka , Gaudibi - Gaziemir ; Cumevusa kuney - güney akaa kontin iç ve Konut alanlaranı boydan boya keserek , Yapur yolcu istaşyonu ve otogar'a ulaşmaktadır .

Toplu teşimin için Demir yalından ve Teniz Ulaşımından yararlanask için Elektrikli Tron eingi , Körfen ulaşımın organine edilmeli , gerekli araştırmalarla iskele yerleri , İşletme somunu , Yapur , Tren , Otobün kambine bilet ve sürutli ulaşabilirlik olanakları araştırılmılıdır .

Toplu tasının avaşlarından faydalarma olanaşının bulunduğu konut alanlarında İskan yağımlağu daha yikmek tutulmalıdır .

#### RENTENL TOLLAR :

Bernova'ezn merdezini famir Wertrepoliten Aktivite bölgesine begleyen ans arter 18 .

Yeni Tönetici merkenin betumnde , Ekspres yuldan Bornova'ya girigi sağlayan kavçekla kuneydeki ve batıdaki konut bölgelérini birlestiren ana arter kentin en önemli ulaşım akalarıdır .

Kent içi trafiğinin , kent daşına aktarılabileceği noktelar yani Ekspres Yollarla , yar üntü metresu niteliğindeki Banliyö tren günarşahı üserindeki Yoplu toşanın intesyonları planda belirtilmiştir .

### PLANLAHADA SECTLES TONTES .

#### Bir Planin Bagarisi :

Büyük ölgüde dinamik olmamı ve - Kullanılan normların , barındırabileceği müfumun doğru meçilmesine ve , - plan amaşlarının doğru maştanmanına bağlıdır .

Yapılan da galaşmalar , Amaliz ve Mentezlerle , Bornova'nım toplummal , Shonomik, ve Mekanmel yapımı incelemniştir .

#### Planlamadaki Temel Kabul :

Nekanosi organinasyon ve yapının, Sonyo-Tkonomik yapının mokandaki yansımma olduğudur . Diger bir deyişle , Mekansal örgüt ve yapı , Sonyo - Ekonomik yapı tarafından bişimlenir ve birlikte evrim geşirir .

Sanya-Skonomik yaşıdaki başbangi bir deşişiklik , nehenz kısa sörede yanaır. Bu yanaıma Sonyu-Skonomik yaşıml değişmenin eylem yaşımını ve yoğumluğu etkilememi, değişen eylem yaşı ve yoğumluğununda mekan bişimlendirmesi bişiminde olur .

Osrakli bilgilorin toploanaan işlemi, bu yarsayımlar şerşeveninde başlamış kenti etkileyen ve buşükü formunu bişimlendiren nodenler, fiziksel ve Sanyo-Ekonomik sentezler'le deşerlendirilmiş ve planlamaya essa olasak kararlar alammıştır. Birkentin planlama yöntem ve tekniklerinin , kentin dinamik yapısını, buşünkü ve gelesekteki biçimleyimlerine , yeni başımanı deşişkemleri , planoının kente kamandırmak istediği humunları işermeni şerekir .

Kont planlassan a verilon birçok karar, kabul edilen atendartlar, değişik Menendi aktivitelerde galışanların tün sayısına ve binların ekonomik fammiyet kolları ersezndaki dağılın eğilinlerine ve planlama hedaflarıne göre verilmiştir .

Degişik kollarde çelişmelerin sayısında görülen ertma yada değişmelerin notenlerini araştırma yada değişmeler ünerinde yorun yapma yolu tutulmanış, b u durum kontleşmenin ve bilasısa işmdr Metropolitan Yönetici Merkemine yokın olma nın songat olarak kabul edilmiştir . Dinamik Planlemsdan Amag 100 1

Kentin tahanmül edecegi ölgüleri soundan , yeni içinde yaqayanların yaşam - galışma - eğlence sonunda ve dinlenme - ulaşım fonksiyonlarını sorlamadan yerine getirebilin , büyük kontin olanaklarından yararlaran karçılığında temis havamını feda etmayebilen , planlama dönemi içinde olduğu kadar , planlama dönemi öteminde de günün gelişen gereksinmelerine , o günkü keşullarla ve o günkü araşlarla uyum getirebileçek bir somin hazırlamak , yani bu esmaklekte bir plan yaşmaktır.

Dinamik bir plenlama ağakonumu olduğuma göre , İmnir Flanlarına hişbir saman bitmiş, keminleşmiş gönüyle bekılmanısı gerekir . Müfumun belirli dönemlere yaklaşmanı , veya planlendığı sülarda bahim konumu olmayan problem ve temayüller mestidiği anlarda kent bütünüyle ele alınış gereken kentrel ve ilavelerle çönümler araştırılmalıdır . Anosk , kent , hişbir samen sonum kadar büyüyebilen bir organişme deşildir. Ösellikle Normove .

Ber kentin bir böyöme kapasitasi vardır (Tayılma alamı) . Bu kapasite sorlandağında ve ayrılmak intenildiğinde bir kent ortaya gıkar .

Unva kirliligi gibi problemler sadece iyi soçilmeniş ve iyi yönlendirilmeniş v.b. yerleşmelerin sonucu değil , yoğumluğu kontrol ediğmeyecek kadar yüklenmiş kentlerin de eseridir .

önemli olan kantin içindaki bütün boş alanların alabileceşi azami mürus deşil , kant makraformu içinde yaşayabileşek olan mürusum ölçünün altında kalması gerektiğidir . Tani mavout kantın dengezini bomadan , hizmet yateneklarini yitirmeden , hava kırliliği gibi onarılması çok güç olan tehlikeler yaratmadan , hornova müfusu için gelişme tavanını (Aşmaması gereken mürus boyutumu ) maştayabilmektir .

Hergeyden önze Bornova mistakil bir yerlegne degildir . inmir D.K.B.nön hemde kent özeğine çok yekin bir pergasıdır . O kadar ki Bornova'nın betisinde Bele diye budutları işerminde kalan bir bölümü İzmir Metropolitan Yönetici Merkesinin alanına katılmaktedir .

Bornova , büyük kentim morlamaları , Ulaşım v.b. gibi svantajları vb. nedenlarle, taroih odilen bir yaşama alanı olarak yoğunlaşma eğilimindedir .

Kentin Brigmesi Nubtonel Mirt Hüfus Boyutu :

Hilfus - 299.500 - 256.500 - 230.000 - 220.000 +, kabullerinden harekotle dert alternatif aluşturulmuştur .

Normal durumlardaki planlama galısmalarında hernokadar mörus boyutının yök sok tutulmamından gekinmonek gerekirmede (Banıl olas bu degere , planlamada öngö rölen zoman söredinde olaman bile belirli bir yıl somra ulaşabileceği düşümülerek) yöksek tutulan değerler , usulmayan gelişmelerin somuşlarına cevap varmayi kolaylaştırmeniz gibi alt yapı ve benzeri komularda karşılaşılaçak tukanıklıkları önced

alcalamays olanak vermeni ,

Eger soçilen planlans yaklaşımı aktif bir planlana yaklaşımı ise , uygulayış çının esnekliğini ve pasarlık güsünü artırması , v.b. medenlerle ,

Bornova da durum gok farkludur . Büfusu en yöksek segenekte tutesk , yoğumluğu gokfasla yökneltmek ve eslinde çok kısıtlı olan gelişme alanlarında gereğinden fasla somyal - alt yapı (Okul , Park , Çocukbahçeni vb. ) reservi yapmayı gerektirir. Bu maksatla ayrılmış olan alanları önceden astın alım olanağı olmayınca da koruyabilmek uygulamada böyük güçlükler çıkarabileceginden , planın tadılat için morlan mamına , kanunsus yapı yapma isteğinin artamanın səbap olabilir .

Toknik alt yopıyı da gereksininlerin altında yapmak nokadar hetalıyma , samanından evvel yada gereğin üstünde yapmakdı o kadar hetalı olur . (En saından bütçe menelesidir ve önce yapılmış bası tesislerin ihtiyaş duyulacağı eskimiş hele gelebilmeni denaktir.)

Bornova Hazim Plan Semani araştıran - tembit ve proje şalışmılarında kant leşme ve planları operanyonları aşımıdan dört farklı nüfus kabulüne göre 4 alter natif eluşturulmuştur .

Bornova için gelişme olasılığı olan alanlar arasında tereth yapmak , yada gelişme alanlarının büyük yada köçük oluşımu tertişmek , bir meteoroléjik ilkeler açısından derecelendirmek kustanlarla alternatifleri irdelemek söz konusu değildir .

Bornova da planlanacak olen alan Doğal ve Tapay annırlayıcılar ile son derece kısıtlanmıştır .

Kentin makraformu, Belediye hudutları içinde topoğrafik ve tarımaal esiklerle Üniversite alanları aranında kalan tüz alanı kapaayasaktır . Bornova'nın gelişme alanı bu sımırlar içarainde planlamamış olan alanlarla, meskus alanlar içindeki beşluklardır .

Planlama dönemi için öngürülen nüfus , yaşama için en uygun yogunluk seçil dikten sekra , sornova'nın alabileceği nüfustur . Yani kentin anami nüfus barındı rabilme kayamitenidir .

Böyük kentin çok yokın bir yerleşmeni olan Bornova'da yoğunlaşma eğilimi çok fazla olduğumlan şimdiden yüknek yoğunluklu bir palanlama bu eğilimi daha da artı rabilir : Dört nürun boyutuna göre getirilen 4 alternatiften nüfun işin önerilen 4-cü alternatif tercih edilmiştir - ( Araştırmalar 2-ci cilt )

Bir kentin plenlammanında gelişme dönemlerini yıllara göre saptarken genel likle gelişme oranı yüksek olan ve dalgalanmalar gösteren kentlerde - yıl ve varı lacak müfus boyutu - paralal gitmekte , hagırlanmış olan plan sörecini hedef elinan yıldan önce doldurabilmektedir . Planın yanıdan gönden gegirilme zamanı, varılasak yıl değil, yaklaşmış olduğu müfum boyutu olmalıdır . Bilhaama eldeki varilar ve asayal değarlar umak bir gelesekten miyade yakın bir gelesek için yeterli olduğu zaman planlama dönem lerini müfum boyutlarına göre maytamak daha şarşakei olur . Bornova'da durum böy ledir .

Sonuş olarak ş Bornova işin hedef alınan nüfus boyutu 210.000 kişi. Plonlama dönemi sonu, kent nüfustanın 210.000 e oriştigi yıldır. ( Yadı 1995 yılıdır.)

Segilon Tagunluklar : 200 kişi/ha. - 200 kişi/ha. - 300 kişi/ha. - 350 kişi/ha, dır.

Kontnel alan hasla ulagam agaman ayardaga 6 bölgeeikten elugamitedar .

Bölgen	ik	MULTAN	Togunluk
	-	60.000	Yo. 200 kigi/ha
в	•	29.000	Tb. 250 kişi/ha 4 ünite(ilkokul) birimi
0	-	25+000	Th. 250 kiti/ha. 5 Unite
D	-	10,000	The 250 kigi/ha.
B	-	45+000	Tb. 300 kisi/ha.
P	-	50.000	Th. 300 - 350 kigi/ha. 9 Unite (fikekul)

Genekondu önleme Bölgesi , planlandaga annes göre uygulanabilirse , yani 2 katla evlerin tek silelik evler elarak korunnasa (Ner katta syra iki sile etu rabilesek biginde kullanalarsa yogunluk iki katana çakabilir ve sosyal alt y a p a yetersis duruma düşebilir ) v.b. koruyusu hökünlerle A bölgesinde yaşayabilesek müfusu 60.000 limitinde tutank münkön elabilir ve norunludur .

Toplu taganam araqlarana yakan yarleydalarda daha yagun yapa dikeni gösterebilmek igin bu alanlarda nüfus yagunlugu daha yöksek tutulmuştur. ( E bölgeminde 45.000 , P bölgeminde 50.000 )

	********	OLNAYAN PR	NERTHER	LAR	•		
storus							
- Auror - Auror Auror Filandi ve en - gegen	1977 1980 1985 1990 1995		43 57 88 135 210	•956 •846 •899 •176 •000			1. 1.
· Garagit	to dicü	PROJEKSTYOE	Water a	interaction of	parents	a phin hist	-
1977	5 1980	\$ 198	3 \$	1990	#	1995	*
TARIN 235	1.8 262	1.6 3	93 1.4	532	1.2	717	11
THALAT SANATI 4499 3	4.2 5732	32.5 83	29 29.7	11878	26.8	17201	24
ELEKTRIK-SU 58	0.4 71	0.4 1	40 0.5	266	0.6	502	0.7
TICANNT-BARKA-	8.5 1499		96 8.9			6880	
ULASTE- DEPOLAMA 501	3.8 705	4 11	73 4+2	1950	4+4	3297	4.6
RIZHEYLER 6730 5	1.2 9347	53 155		25617	57.8	43075	60.1
TOPLAM 13143	100 17636	100 280	44 100	44320	. 100	71672	100
N8PUS 43956	- 57846	- 888	- 99	135176	· *22.54	210000	-
GALISAN NÜPUR ORANI (%) 29-9	30.5	es qui biest				34.1	

this Discount that observation compared and out plantrantic therappe located

### TRATE KENT BUTSIO

FLARLAMA KARARLARI #

1.H.P.B. tarafandan dünenlenen fantr Büyük Kent Bütünü 1/50 000 ölçekli makreform karalarına göre ş

- Bornova'nın 1995 nürusu 210.000 kişi uygun görülmiştür .

 ANKARA - İSMİR ve İSTANRUL - İSMİR Otoyolu Bornevs'nın güneyinden geşirilecek ve mevcut günergeh kent içi ane arteri elarak tanınlanacaktar .

Ovadski 1. sanaf term eresisi mühkün olduğu kedar korunacaktar.

- Universite alamının daha fasla büyütülmesi dügünülmemektedir .

- Geoekendu öhleme bölgesinin (Atatürk Mahalleni) ensnlı plan kararları yeşunluşunda bir yerleşme alanı olarak kullanılması gerekmektedir .

- Hovert imm Planz Alemlarında da genel karargaha göre değişiklikler yapılması olunlu elsenktır .

Bornova bit koruma ve geliştirme planlarını müellif İ.H.F.H. ve diger
 ilgili kuruluşlarla ilişkili olarak hasırlayasaktır .

 fanir - mawina - invansus, yolu bugünkü kavçaktan kaydırılacak daha dohuya alınacaktar .

 Gelecețin îzuin - ANKARA ekspres demiryelu , Berneva demiryelu başlantasının devamı elerak Belkahveye , tünelle Kemalpaşa'ya ve furgutlu'ya erişe eektir .

Bornova demiryolu , bugünkü kullenılmayan Çimentaş demiryolu bağlan tısı olarak bağlanaşaktır .

210.000 kişilik Bornova yerleşmeni , Üniversite elenlarıyla birlikte
 doğu da ve güney de oto yollarla , kuseyde yenmçlarla , batı da belediye aını rı ile mınırlamashtır .

- Geligme slanları batı yöreleri olarak negilmelidir .

 Sanayi yarlaşmalari çok kısıtlı tutulaanktır . Havout sanayilar ise çovre sarunu olmadığı sürece bütünleştirildesi, sradaki boşluklar kanut dışı kullanışlara sarasıs Sanayi bişimlerine syrılabilecektir .

 Nge Üniversitesi güneyinden gegesek ato yol güzergaha boyunca 1.sınıf taram alenlaranın korunusaı için ünlenler getirilesektir .

Çalışma müfum oranlarını müəllif % 34 dolaylarında hemsplaymonktur.
 Yoplu taşınım sistemine yokın olan alanlarda yapı yoşumluğu artışı

englonmeladar .

# I . B . K . MAKRAFORM KARAHLARI

1 - 2 Haziran 1978 tarihinde yapılan toplantıda famir Hazım Plan Bürosu tarafından famir Büyüt Kent Bütünü'nün 1/50 000 ölgekli Fiziki Makraformu 4 alternatifin irdelenmesi ile saytanmıştır.

Bu makraforn , Bornava'nın gelezekteki phinimen karaları ve pianiama stratejini bakımından , dahn önce onanmış buluman nakraform dan oldukça farklılıklar göstermektedir .

Rge Bölgeninin, bölge merkesi və yakın gevresinin Metropolii elen İmmir Büyük Kent Bütünü igin önerilen Metropoliton Yönetici Merkesin (C.B.D.) Barnova Belediye halutlarının bir kısannı kapasnası, körfesi sarnası və bir oto yel mevculuk ekspesa yel "1002 " ile gevrilmeni gek elumludur . Bu " 1009 " un Çasdibi'nden geşerek Gazismis'e ve Ofineye başlanması şek elumlu elmakla bereher izmir güney yerleşmeleri ile Metropoliten merkes ( C.B.D.) başlantısının ana arteri fonkmiyenlerini alasak bu ekspres yel'a aşır trafiginde yüklemsesi (Bu günergehte başka hişbir başlantı elasılığı elumduşandan ) çek sakıncalıdır . Bu yela OTO YOL fonkaiyena verilmemelidir. Bu yözden bölgenin güneyindeki tüm yerleşmelerin ( Aydın , Denizli, Muşla ) Metropoliten Merkese (C.B.D.) izmir Büyük Kent Bütünü güney yerleşmelerini ertasından kesmeden bir eteşel başlantısının düşünülmeni ve önerilmeni sorumludur .

ANKARA - IZMIR Otoyoluma ISIKKET - CUMA OVANI oto yol bağlantımı nın yeşelmemi fiziklevi y BURGA, HANISA - AIDIN, DEMIZLI, ANYALIA, Otoyol akışının Bornova'nın doğusundan çeşirilmeni gerekli ve sorunlu görülmektedir.

### BORNOVA PLANLANA KARARLARI :

Borneya 219.000 mil'uon ya Makruferto Plan kararluri igiginda planlameektar.

- Otoyolun hatını İzmir (BKB) Metropolitan markesi (CBD) əlarak planlanasak ve çalışma alamları Ünivaraiteye kadar (CBD) femkmiyonlarını tamamlar mitelikte ge liştirilesektir .

 Bornova'nın gelişmeni toplu taşırından da yararlanmak anadıyla batıya değru elaçaktır .

 Atatürk Hahallesi uz yoğun , daha niyade arta galir gurubu üstündeki ailelerin oturacağı alanlar olacaktır .

 Beguiaki Belediye aranlarını da işaran üniversite Lejsanları kunoyinde 25.000 nüfuslu bir yarleşme dünanlanesoktir.

 Bornova'nın nevcut günctici merkemi güncyinde ve merkem igerisinde "SiT" alanlarının bulunması nedemiyle Atatürk Caddeninden (Balen eluşmakta) batıya doğru ge liştirilecektir .

 Bugünkü ABEAR - İZMİR yolu kantin ana artari olasağı nedeniyle markes buraya kadar getirilessitir.

 Bu merkes sivarından alt - üst gegit ile Bernova girişi mağlarasaktır.
 Ünt geşit yolunun Bernova - Altındağ ve Bernova - Bayraklı - Karşıyaka bağlan tısında ana arter fenksiyenlerini yöklemebilmeni araştırılasak ve etöd edilesektik.
 Alt - Üst geşit güneyindeki galışma alanları ile kuzeydeki yerleşme alanlarının ilişkiside ana arteri kesmeden mağlanabilesektir.

#### PLANLANA REABLART :

Eanut Unitelari , Nüfus yoğunluğu brüt 300 ki/hs. dır . Bu yoğumluk doğula vo kuzeydeki yerleşmelerde azeltılaçaktır. Ortalama KAKS = 1 alınacaktır . Atatürk Mahallozinde KAVE = 0 dır.

Eonut birimleri ortalanalara brüt 100 m<sup>2</sup> dir. (Atatürk Umballeninde brüt 125 m<sup>2</sup>.) Sit alana kunsyinde buluman (Ermene ve Ergene) konut dokusu azhbileştirme

ve uygulamnya dönök biginde genelde karuncenktır .

 Atatürk ünhallasi ifranları aynan muhafasa edilecek yağımluk onanlı plan kararlarına uygun uygulama yapılasaktar . Herhangi yapı adamında kooperatifleşme olduğunda da yapı toplam inşant alamı aynı kalmak köşulu ile yükselme münkün elebileçektir . ( Anusk tüm yapı adamı işin )

ESCAREAL PROJECTYONLAR		
( Sonuglary )		
,,		
ARAZI RULLARIA :		
. Woplan Konut Alana		
. Heveut Konut Alanları	130.11	heitur
. Atatürk Mahalleni Alenları (lieve)	250.06	*
. Kanamiirik + Freene Alanlara(21ave)	257-30	H
TOPLAM	637-47	" % 33+4
EXONORIX TAPI SERIORLER RULLANIS ALAMARI		54
. Ticaret	35-70	heictar
g Banayi	52+00	" \$ 7.8
. Reami Kurukuslar	44.80	
SOSYAL DONATIE KULLANIS ALABLARY		
. İLEOKULLAR	18.90	hsictar
· OPPACEULLAR	15.96	-
. LISE*LYR	3-93	
. MINILARE CONFERENCE	6.30	
. DOE Thivenitizat	292.25	-
. guiltin ve sontal TESIELER .	10,50	
. pint TRAISLER	2,10	" % 18.4
. SAGLIK	2.31	
YERTE ALANLAN .		
. COCUE BATGHLEHE ( 0 - 6 Jus )	2.62	heitar
• OYUN ALANLADI ( 6 - 18yag )	5+73	-
· PARKLAR WE TROIL ALANLAR	147.00	" ≠ 10.04
. SPOR ALANLARI	35-70	
ULAUIZI ALANLARI B		
. KROPTO EL ANA ANTIGR	38.00	heicter
. KIMT YOLLARI	525.00	" % 30,26

# STETÖRLERE GÖRE ARAZİ KULLARIŞI, KİŞİ BAŞINA APAZİ KULLANIŞI, BİNA YOPLAS ALANLARI VƏ TÜM ALANLARA OPANLARI

E.A.K.S. lar

Arazi Kullanma	Alona(ha)	m2/ki	Bine topley alanlari n	Tin alans oranz %	KAKS
Nevaut konut	130-11	29.60	968.696	6.83	0.74
Galigme konut	507.36	30.55	4-147-290	25+65	0.82
Toplam Konut	637+47	30-36	5.115.986	33+48	0.80
Tioaret	35.70	1.70	249.900	1.88	0.70
11k8gretim	18.90	0.90	37.800	0-99	0+20
Orta dgretim	15.96	0.76	31.920	0.84	0.20
Lise	3.93	0.19	7.860	0.21	0.20
Nonloki Sgratin	6+30	0,30	12.600	0.33	0.29
Tiknek Sgratim	291.25	13,86	-	15+30	
Sanayi	52	2+47	278,790	2.73	0,54
Rügük annatlar	17.40	0.63	139.200	0.92	0.80
Romat Kurnluglar	44.80	2.13	179-200	2+35	0.40
EUltür ve Sosyal	10.50	0.50	42.000	0+55	0.40
Dini tesisler	2.10	0+10	2,100	0.11	0.10
Kentsel ans arter	38.00	2.81	-	2,00	-
Kont yolları	325.00	25.00	-	27.58	-
Demir yolu	11.00	0.52		0.58	-
Goouk bahgeleri	2,62	0.12	-	0,14	-
Oyun alenları	5.73	0.27	-	0+30	-
Spor alonlara	35.70	1,70	-	1.88	-
Fark ve Yegil alaalar	147.00	7.00	-	7.72	-
saglak	2.31	0,11	18,460	0.13	0,8
TOPLAN	1903-67	94.19		200.00	

### TORSTICI DERKES - MERKERLERIN KADENULUMNERI

Kentuel ve Bölgesel Tönetici Henkes ( femir Bilyik Kent Bilnönä'nön Herkesi)

Ege Bölgesinin Skomonik , Soayal , Kültürel ve Yönstin fonksiyonlarının konsantre olduğu İzmir Matroyolitan Markesi (Kantnel ve Bölgesel aktivite özeği)

Bornova , Gamlibi , Bayrakıl yözlerinde doğru gelişme gözbernektédir . Ve bu yerleşmelerin Sonyo - Ekonomik karekterini , dolayısıyle finiki planlana karelarını etkilemektedir .

Barnova ve Çewlibi'nin İmir Belediye helutlarına yokun olan alanları ile Bayraklının ovada belenan kısınları , Betropalan Markes sınırları içində kalabileçek flakmibilitaye sahip elast Escre planlamı zarunladır .

Bornova'nın belediye hulutları içinde oluş , Otoyolun batısında kalan kısmı İmmir Tönetici Markenine katılmek üzere planlanmıştır . Metropoliten merkesde oluş aı gereken ann Gar Balkayınar da düzenlanmiştir .

#### \* ERREL TOIRTIN ANDERS

Bornova da meveut merkemin gevreminde 210.000 mil'umlu bir kont için gereken gelişme mlanı yaktur . Merkemin bir kaman da mit alamı dır .

jüphosiski Sit slamı kamdi özel koşulları ile markanin yenilesmesine ka tılaşaktır .

Kentin gelişme yünü olan Batı yönünde , kısman baş , kısman planlanm dö neminde fonksiyon değiştirerek yönetici merkese dönüşebilecek en uygun alan araştırılmıştır . 210.000 müfumlu bir kentin Yönetici Merkes elemanları işim (Yönetim Merkesi , Ticari Merkesler , Kültürel ve Bosyal Yapılar ve geceleri de bu bölgenin canlılığını devem sötirebilmeni işin bir miktar konut ) önarilen yeni merkesile , meyest merkes arasında yogun bir konut alanı bulunmanaktadır ,

Bornova'da yönetini merkes 20.32 Ha. alan kaplansktadır. Önerilen yeni yünetini merkes için 852.600 Hm. lık elen gerekmektedir. Bayraklı (Atatürk Caddomi ) osddesi ile, Hakraformundaki İmmir - Bornova girişinin çekiniliği, îş ve Ticaret Bölgesini ( C.B.O.) kentasl ana artere vlaştırasaktır.

THATAA MALANT MALANT TOTAGENER TOTAGEN

	Nevert durum parael alani (m <sup>2</sup> )	×	Projeksiyon persel alanı(m <sup>2</sup> )	*
Eonuš	<u>م</u> قرّ	25,66	285.261	33.50
Timeret(K.Somatlar)	125-715	6.19	78.500	9.21
Servialer	14.592	7-10	68,500	8,03
Ngitim	9.820	4.83	19.500	2,29
Dini kurumlar + Normaklar	5577+5	4.74	9.560	1.12
Kültür- Wilcuse	2532+7	1.25	14.500	1.70
Park + Spor	41140	20.24	128-700	15.10
Vlagin	43970	20.64	169.279	19.85
Yaya yollari we meydanlar	16817.5	8,27	78.440	9.20
TOPLAN	203:208.2	100	852.600	100

# SAMATI ...

Bornova'do Sausyi bülgesi olarak tanımlanan alanın yarısına yakın bir kısım Bölgenel Yönetim alanları olarak fazliyet göstermektedir . ( Dül ve Karayulları Bölge Müdürlüğü , Yeteriner Müdürlüğü , Zeytineilik Enstitüsü, Süs Sitkileri Müdürlüğü ) geniş alanlar kaplamaktadır .

Ennayi bölgeninde , Bünküi den Zeytinyağına , Demir dökümlen Boya Sanayine , Orda ile tehlikeli kokulu , dumanlı ağır sanayi birimlerine kadar çe çitli sanayi türleri ism bir kurışıklak içindedir b Ayrıca , inşantleri tanamlenmakta olan ve kısım kısım faaliyete geçen Küşük Boneyi Siteleri ile Ağaş işleri Küşük Sanayi Sitesi de inşaat halimledir .

ilk degerlendirmo merkezlorindo bulunnan gerekun taran Urünlerinden Mercimek , Panyk , ve yag febrikaları da bulunnaktudar .

Innir Hetropolitan bir merken elacaşından hinnetlar mekterü aşır basaonk ve mennyi yerleşmeleri genellikle uydu kontlerde , İmmir'in gevreminde toplensonk ve mennyide gelaşanların yümtemi hizmetlerde gelaşanlar lehime düşme göntercektir .

Bornova sanayi yarlemeleri yönünden , İzmir'in kenteel ve bölgenel aktivite markazine fazla yakındır .

Bornova bir annayi yerleşmeni olmanalıdır . Nevent karışak manayi bölgeni yine şalışma alanı olarak , samanla Metropolitan merkes fonksiyonlarına dönüşebilmek üzere , komut dışı kentmel kullanma alanları olarak planlanınıştır. Ovadaki iki Çimento Fabrikasının da kaldırılmısı gereklidir .

Bornova da Banayigiler arasında , Kemelyaşa'da yerleşme eğilimi mevguttur .

## **APPENDIX 10:** 1/1000 Scaled Current Implementation Plan Annotations of

### Bayraklı Municipality

### İZMİR YENİ KENT MERKEZİ BAYRAKLI SALHANE-TURAN BÖLGESİ 1/1000 ÖLCEKLİ YGULAMA İMAR PLANI PLAN NOTLARI

#### MİA (MERKEZİ İŞ ALANI) YA DA METROPOLİTEN AKTİVİTE MERKEZİ

BU ALANLARDA HER TÜR TİCARET, ÇARŞI, BÜRD, İŞ HANI, TİCARİ DEPOLAMA, BANKA, SİRORTA, ÇOK Katlı Mağaza ve Eğlence yerleri, konut ve çok katlı taşıt parkı, özel hastane ve özel Eğitim ( okul ) tesisi yer alabilir. Bu kullanımlardan bir ya da birkaçı ( özel eğitim Tesisleri Hariç ) avnı parsel İçinde Bulunabilir. Konut kullanımı yapı İnşaat alanının 1/3'inden Fazla olamaz.

ÖZEL HASTANE KULLANIMININ AYRI BİNA(BLOK) OLARAK TANIMLANMASI ZORUNLUDUR. BU BİNA İÇİNDE BAŞKA BİR KULLANIM YER ALAMAZ.

BU ALANLARDA HMAX SERBESTTIR.

TURIZM#TICARET<sup>ET\*</sup> OJEF\*

I UNIANIA ALSVERIŞ MERKEZLERİ, EĞLENCE YERLERİ, HER TÜR TİCARET VE TURIZM TESİSİ (Komanlama Alsveriş Merkezleri, DTEL, Motel, VB.), konut ve sadece bir tek firmaya ya da kuruluşa ait Yönetim, Merkezleri yer Alabilir. Aynı aynı kişi ya da kuruluşlarca kullanılacak biçimde Bürg, Öriş, ve Bulunacak yapılanda i kattan küçük bağımsız Bölüm yapılamazı konut Kullanımı yapı İnşaat alanının 1/3'inden fazla olamazı

BU ALANLARDA HMAX SERBESTTIR.

#### TUBIZM+KONUT

BU ALANLARDA PLAN KOŞULLARINA BAĞLI OLARAK VE MAL SAHİBİNİN TERCİHİNE GÖRE HER TÜRDEN Küçük turizm işletmeleri vevveya konutların yer alacağı yapılar yapılabilir. Farklı Kullanımların aynı yapı içinde bulunması durumunda konutlar ile konut dışı Kullanımların girişleri, merdivenleri ve asansörleri birbirlerinden ayrı düzenlenir. Restoran, kafeterya, bar, vb. yer alabilir.

### BU ALANLARDA HMAX SERBESTTIR.

TALI IS MERKEZI FRI

TALI 59 MERAZZLEHI UTARAN BÖLGESI KVI KESIMINDEKI ALANDA İZMIR BÜYÜKŞEHİR BELEDİYESI İMAR YÖNETMELİĞI'MIN "EĞLENGE VE TURİZM TESİSLERİ" TANIMINDA YER ALAN; HER TÜRLÜ KUR KANYELERİ, TAVERNALAR, İÇKILİ VE ÇİKİZİ LOKANTLARA GİBİ TESİSLER, SADEÇE GÜNÜBRÜLK KULLAMILAMARA DÖNÜK, SU YE KARA SPORLARINA İLŞKIN ÜSTÜ AÇİK TESİSLERİ ILE YALJ TESİSLERİ (DUŞ, KABİN, WC, YB, VE OYUN SALONU, SİNEMA, TİYATOR, KANYENANE, GAZİNO, KAFETERYA, BİRANAME, GANS SALONU, DÜĞÜN SALONU, GECE KULÜ<sup>®</sup>O, BAR, DİSKOTEK GİBİ TESİSLERİN YER ALACAĞI YAPILAR YAPILABILİR. BU YAPILARIN ÜST KATLARI TİCARET YEVEYEK GİDI TESİSLERİN YER ALACAĞI YAPILAR YAPILABILİR. BU YAPILARIN ÜST KATLARI TİCARET YEVEYEK KONUT AMAÇLI KULLANILMAK AMACTI'LA DÜZENLENEBİLİR.

BU ALANLARDA HMAX:8.00 METRE'DIR. MAKSIMUM 2 KAT YAPILABILIR.

SOSYAL VE KÜLTÜREL TESİS ALANI

BU ALANLARDA BELEDİYESİNCE KAFETERYA, DÜĞÜN SALONU, YEME/İÇME MEKANLARI İLE KÜLTÜREL Kullanımlar yer alabilir. Özel projesine göre uygulama yapılacaktır.

BU ALANLARDA HMAX SERBESTTIR.

BELEDIYE HIZMET ALANI (B.H.A.)

BU ALANDA ÖZEL PROJESÍNE GÖRE UYGULAMA YAPILACAKTIR.

BU ALANLARDA HMAX SERBESTTIR.

**RESMÍ TESÍS ALANI** 

BU ALANDA ÖZEL PROJESÍNE GÖRE UYGULAMA YAPILACAKTIR.

BU ALANLARDA HMAX SERBESTTIR.

PLANLAMA ALANININ TAMAMINDA GEÇERLİ YAPILAŞMAYA İLİŞKİN HÜKÜMLER

1) MİA (MERKEZİ İŞ ALANI) VE TURİZM+TİCARET ALANLARINDA EN KÜÇÜK İMAR PARSELİ BÜYÜKLÜĞÜ 5000 M2 Olacaktır.

ANCAK, ÖNCEKİ PLAN KARARLARININ UYGULANMIŞ OLMASI VE /VEYA FİZİKİ ENGELLER NEDENİYLE 5000 M2 bü'yüldüğünde parsel oluşturulanması durumunda, izmir bü'yükşehir beldiyesi mar Yortimeliği karşamında led edilerek en bü'yük parsel boyuturlay tehinlecektir.

İMAR ADASININ İFRAZI SIRASINDA OLUŞAN İMAR PARSELLERININ 5000 M2 OLABAK BÖLÜNMESİNDEN Sonra Artık parçanın 4000-5000 M2'lik dilim arasında kalması durumunda, kalan parçanın İmar Parseli olarak oluşumun izin verilir.

GENEL KURAL OLARAK YAPILARIN KOMŞU PARSELE VE İMAR HATTINA YAKLAŞMA MESAFESİ PLAN Üzerinde belirlenmemiş ise, 10 metreden az olmayacaktır.

UZENINUE BEINLENNEMINI, ISE, IU MEI HEUEN AZ ULMATAZAKITIK. BIR PARSEUE BIRGEN FAZLA YÜKSEK YAPI VEYA YAYGIN BIR BİNADA BİRDEN FAZLA YÜKSELEN KÜTLELEN YAPILMASI HALINDE: YÜKSEK YAPI KÜTLELERİ ARASINDAKİ EM AZ MESAFE' GI, METTE OLUP YÜKSEK KÜTLE ESSA ALIMARAK, YÜKSELEN HER 5 METTE İÇİN BU MESAFEYE O.50 METTRE İLAVE EDİLECEKTİR. YÜKSEK YAPI KÜTLELERİ RÜZGAR AKIMLARI VE TURBULANS ETKİSİ DİKKATE ALINARAK KONMALANDIRILACAK VE YÜKSEKLİĞİN 150 METREYİ AŞMASI HALINDE SIVİL HAVACILIK GENEL MÜDÜRLÜĞÜNDEN İZIN ALINACAKTIR.

2) TURİZM+KONUT ALANLARINDA PLANIN ÖNERDİĞİ KAKS DEĞERİNE GÖRE YENİ YAPILAŞMALARDA izmir büyükşehir belediyesi imar yönetmeliği'nin ilgili maddelerine göre uygulama yapılma, meydenim yapıladıda hermangi bir ilave inşaat yapılmamak kaydıyla kullanım değişkildi yapıladılır<sub>alal b</sub>

3) TALÎ ÎŞ MERKÊZLERÎ ALANLARINDA EN KÜÇÜK ÎMAR PARSELÎ BÜYÜKLÜĞÜ 500 M2 OLACAKTIR.

4) HER PARSELDE YAPININ KONUMLANACAĞI ALAN DIŞINDA KALAN BÖLÜM (ÇİN, "MİMARI PROJE" RAŞLAŞI-KIYMDAKİ YAZİYET PLANI" KAPSAMINDA AYRIÇA "PEYZAJ PROJESI" HAZIRLANACAK: YAPI KARİB, MİŞAR RUKSTI'TALESI SIRASINDA BU PROJEVI DE LIĞLİ BELEDIYETE SUNACAK VE İNŞART TAMAMLANDIĞINDA PEYZAJ PROJESINE GÖRE AÇIK ALAN DÜZENLEMESİDE YAPILDIKTAN SONRA YAPI KULLANMA IZNI VERILECEKTIR.

5) PLANLAMA ALANININ TAMAMINDA OTOPARK GEREKSINİMİNİ DOĞURAN KULLANIMLARIN BU GEREKSINİMİ AÇIK VE/VEYA KAPALI OLARAK İSTİSMASIZ KENDİ PARSELİNDE KARŞILANACAKTIR. ANCAK AÇIK OTOPARKLAR PARSEL ALANININ %20'SİNDEN FAZLA OLAMAZ, OTOPARK GEREKSINIMI Yürürülürte Lixik Büyürşehi Belediyesi otopark yönetmeliği uygulama esaslarına göre HESAPLANACAK VE GERÇEKLEŞTİRİLECEKTİR.

± 0.00 KOTUNUN ALTINDA YAPILACAK OTOPARKLARDA, YOLA 5 METREDEN FAZLA YAKLAŞILAMAZ.

İHTİYAÇTAN FAZLA YAPIMI İSTENEN OTOPARKLAR + 0.00 KOTUNUN ALTINDA YAPILACAK VE YAPI İnşaat Alanına dahil edilmeyecektir.

6) PLANLAMA ALANINDA BULUNAN VE İZMİR 1 NUMARALI KÜLTÜR VE TABİAT VARLIKLARINI KORUMA BÖLBE KURULUNCA TESCİLLI TAŞIMMAZ KÜLTÜR VARLIĞI PARSELLER, BU PARSELLER E BİTİŞİK PARSELLER VE TESCİLLİ KÜLTÜR VARLIĞI PARSELERİNİN CEPHE ALDIĞI YOLUN KARŞISINDAĞI PARSELLER VE ZESC-3386 SATVIL KANULIALAL DEĞİŞİK ZƏB SATULI KÜLTÜR VE VTADİAT VARLIKLARINI KORUMA KANUNU İLE KORUMA YÜRSEK KURULU'NUN 05.11.1999 GÜN, 600,651,664 SAYLI İLKE KARARLARI UYARINCA; HER TÖLGİ İMAR UYGULUMANSI, PROJE ONATI VE İMŞAT RUHSATI, INŞAİ VE FİZİK İMÜDAHALE İÇİN ILĞILİ KORUMA KURULUNUN KARARI ALINACAKTR. TANIMLANAN BU ALAMLARDA GERÇEKLİŞTİRLECEK ÇALIŞMALAR İÇİN GEREKLİ BİLĞİ VE BELGELER (PLAN, PROJE, RAPOR, VB.) İLĞILİ KORUMA KUMULUNA İLETLECEKTİR.

NUMUM MAKATANA ALANININ HIÇ BİR YERİNDE YENİ AKARYAKIT, SERVİS VE LPG İSTASYONU AÇILMAYACAK; Var olar muhsatlı İstasyonlarda bu kullanıma devam edilecek ancak esaslı değişiklik Yapılmasına ve genişletmeye izin verilmeyecektir.

8) KIYIDA YAPILACAK YAPILARDA KÖRFEZ GÖRÜNTÜSÜNÜN ENGELLENMEMESİ AMACIYLA PARSELLERİN TÜM SINIRLARINDA FİZİKİNDLABAK HİÇBİR ENGEL YER ALMAYACAKTIR.

9) İMARI UYGULAMASIJ SONRASI OLUŞACAK YENİ İMAR PARSELİ İÇİNDE KALAN VE BU PLAN ÖNCESİ 1/1000 ölçekli uygulama İmar Planlarına göre yapılmış Ruhsatlı Mevcut yapılarda; yapı Ruhsatlarından'i yapılaşma Koşulları (takış kakş, gabaşı) değişenek kadıyla ve plan Bütühlüğünü Bozmayacak şekideşyeni plana uygun fonksiyon değişikliği yapılabilir.

MEVCUTI KONUTY YAPILARINDAK KUHSATI ALDIĞI TARİHTEKİ İMAR PLANLARINDAKİ YAPILAŞMA Kosullarına uymak kaydıyla tadılat yapılabilir.

10) Z KONGRE MERKEZİ, SERGİ SALONU VE İŞ MERKEZİ OLARAK TAMAMLANAN MEVCUT YAPIDA İMAR Planında öngörülen yapılasma kosullarına uygun düzenlemeler yapılabilir.

11) PLANLAMA ALANI İÇİNDE KAMUYA AYRILMIŞ ALANLAR (YOL, YEŞİL, BHA, BOP, VB.) KAMU ELİNE Geçmeden İnşaat İzni Verilemez.

12) TURAN MAHALLESİ, 2724 ADA, 1; 2059 ADA, 1 VE 5; 2664 ADA, 9 VE 34 NO'LU PARSELLERDE İMAR UYGULAMASI BİRLİKTE YAPILACAKTIR.

13) TURAN MAHALLESİ, 2723 ADA, 35,42 VE 43; 2060 ADA, 5; 2059 ADA, 4 VE 6 NO'LU PARSELLERDE İmar uygulaması birlikte yapılacaktır.

14) BİRLİKTE UYGULAMA YAPILACAK ALAN SINIRI OLARAK TANIMLANAN BÖLGE İÇERİSİNDE YER ALAN TÜM PARSELLERDEN AYNI ORANDA ZAYİAT ALINACAKTIR. 15) TEDAŞ TARAFINDAN İSTENECEK TRAFOLAR YAPILAN BİNA İÇİNDE VEYA YAPI YAKLAŞMA MESAFELERİ İçinde yeraltında yer alacaktır.

16) DEPREM BÖLGELERİNDE YAPILACAK BİNALAR HAKKINDA YÖNETMELİK (2007) HÜKÜMLERİNE Uyulacaktır.

17) AFET ACİL DURUM YÖNETİMİ BAŞKANLIĞINCA ONAYLANAN İMAR PLANINA ESAS JEOLOJİK VE JEOTEKNİK ETÜT RAPORUNDA BELİRTİLEN HUSUSLARA UYULACAKTIR.

19) BİNA VE BİNA TÜRÜ YAPILACAK YAPILAR İÇİN ZEMİN VE TEMEL ETÜT RAPORLARININ HAZIRLANMASI 20runlu olup, etür rapor içeniğinde yapı + temel basıncı etki derinliği boyunca zeminin oyurma, sişme, taşıma güci, sıvılaşma özellikleri ve diğer jeoteknik hesaplamalar ile Beraber Tüm zemin parametraeleri belirlenecektir.

DERADER IUM ZEMIN FRAMMEIRELEM DELINICRECENTIN. 19) MAR PLANMA ESAS JEOLOJIK VE JEOTEKNIK FÜT RAPORUNDA "İNCELEME ALANIMDA İLK 10.50 – 19.00 Metreler Taşına gücü Açısından Problemul Olup, Taşıyıcı özelliği yoktur. Üzerine Gelecek Yülker Bağıl Olamakla Birlife, Taşıyıcı Tabaka 10.50 – 10.00 Metrelerne Sonra Başlamantadır. İnceleme Alanındaki İnce Taneli zeminler için konsolidasyon, oturma Değerinin çok üstündedir. "İradesi yer Aldığında bira ve bina Türü Tapılacak tapılar için Hazırlanakak zemin ve Temel Eyür Ardınakında bu Hususlana bira ve bina Türü Tapılacak tapılar için Hazırlanakak zemin ve Temel Eyür Rapelarında bu Hususlana bira ve bina Türü Tapılacak tapılar için

20) ALAN OLASI BİR DEPREMDEN ETKİLENECEK ALANLARDAN OLUŞMAKTADIR. STATİK YÜKLER ALTINDA 20) ALMA DUĞI BIR DEFREMDER FINLENCER ALAMILANDA ÜLÜŞMARTADIR. STATIR YÜRLER ALTINDA Taşıma gölü duşma, Dınamıkı Yükler Altında sıkışma, zekimi büyütmeşi, sıvılaşma, yanal Yayılma, Yumuşama ve Buulara bağlı olarak taşıma gölü ve zeminde oturma problemleri Vardır. Bu Problemlerin çözümüne yönelik olarak hazırlanacak geoteknik rapporlarda Proje Bilgileri Doğrultusunda oturma, taşıma gölü ve zemin sıvılaşmasından Kaynaklanacak problemlerin çözümü çin uygun iyleştirme derinliği, güvenli temel Derinliği ve Berin Temel seçilmesi ourumunda taşıyıcı tabaka seviyesi, taşıyıcı tabakadan Ne Kadar ilerleneceği saptanacaktır.

21) PROJELENDIRILEM BINALARDA; BINA YAKLAŞMA MESAFELERİ DE DİKKATE ALINARAK, KOMŞU PARSELENDR İLENİDE İNALARDA; BİNA YAKLAŞMA MESAFELERİ DE DİKKATE ALINARAK, KOMŞU PARSELENDR İLENİDE İNŞA EDİLEDİLEDEK YAPILARIM, PROJESİ YAPILAH BİNAYA OLASI ETKİLERİ DE GÖZ ÖNÜME ALINARAK TEMEL SİSTEMİ SEÇİLECEK VE/VEYA TEKNİĞİNE UYGUN ZEMİN İYILEŞTİRME PROJESİ YAPILACAKTIR.

22) TEMEL KAZISI SIRASINDA KOMŞU BİNALARIN TEMEL TABAN SEVİYESINİN ALTINA İNİLMESİ Durumunda bu yapılarda izin verilmeyen ve hasara yol açacak deplasmanların oluşmasını Dirleyecek iksa projesi hazırlanacaktır. İksa projeleri için hesap ve analiz raporu ilgili İdari kurum ve kuruluşlara sunulacaktır.

23) TASARIM TEPKİ SPEKTRUMUNA ESAS ZEMİN SINIFI SEÇİMİ DEPREM BÖLGELERINDE YAPILACAK BİNALAR HAKKINDA YÖNETMELİK (2007) HÜKÜMLERİNE GÖRE YAPILACAKTIR.

24) YÜKSEK YAPILARIN İNŞASINDA, İZMİR BÜYÜKŞEHİR BELEDİYESİ YÜKSEK YAPILAR İNCELEME Kurulu'nun belirleyeceği teknik önermelere uyulaçaktır.

BU PLANDA, PLAN RAPORUNDA VE PLAN NOTLARINDA HÜKÜM BULUNMAYAN VE ACIKLANMAYAN DURUMLARDA:

• İZMİR BÜYÜKSEHİR BELEDİYESİ İMAR YÖNETMELİĞİ'NE

• IZMİR BÜYÜKŞEHİR BELEDİYESİ OTOPARK YÖNETMELİĞİ UYGULAMA ESASLARINA,

İZMİR BÜYÜKSEHİR BELEDİYESİ YÜKSEK YAPILAR YÖNETMELİĞİ'NE.

- BİNALABİN YANGINDAN KORUMMASI HAKKINDAKI YÖNETMELİK'E, • 3194 SAYILI İMAR KANUNU'NA DAYALI OLARAK ÇIKARILMIŞ OLAN YÖNETMELİKLERE,

- 3830/3621 SAYLLI KIYI KANUNU'NA DAYALI OLARAK ÇIKARILMIŞ OLAN YÖNETMELİKLERE,
 - TURİZM, YAŢIRIM, VE JŞLĘTMELERİNİN NİTELİKLERİNE İLİŞKİN YÖNETMELİK'E,

-2863/3386 ASAYALJA KÜLTÜR: WEI TABIATO VARLIKLARINI KORUMA YÜKSEK KURULU'NUN İLKE Karrlarına

• 2872 SAYILI ÇEVRE KANUNU'NA BAĞLI YÖNETMELİKLERE, SU KIRLİLİĞİ KONTROL YÖNETMELİĞİ'NE.

YZEG SAYILI UMUMİ HAYLATA MÜESİR AFETLER DOLAYISIYLA ALINACAK TEDBİRLERLE YAPILACAK Yardımlara dair kanun'a bağlı yönetmeliklere,

•ZEMÍN VE TEMEL ETŰT RAPORLARININ HAZIRLANMASINA ÍLÍSKIN ESASLARA AIT YÖNFTMELÍK'E.

•AFET BÖLGELERINDE YAPILACAK YAPILAR HAKKINDA YÖNETMELİK'E,

• GAYRİ SIHHİ MÜESSESELER YÖNETMELİĞİ'NE,

• 2565 SAYILI ASKERİ YASAK BÖLGELER VE GÜVENLİK BÖLGELERİ KANUNU'NA BAĞLI YÖNETMELİKLERE, •ÖZEL HASTANELER YÖNETMELİĞİ'NE,

· İZMİR SU VE KANALİZASYON İDARESİ YÖNETMELİKLERİ'NE UYULACAKTIR.

# APPENDIX 11: 1/100.000 Scaled İzmir Metropolitan Environmental Plan Legend

